

00001

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11 CENTERS FOR MEDICARE AND MEDICAID SERVICES

12 Medicare Coverage Advisory Committee

13

14

15

16

17

18

19 September 9, 2003

20

21 Holiday Inn Inner Harbor

22 Lombard and Howard Street

23 Baltimore, Maryland

24

25

00002

1 Panelists

2

3 Chairperson

4 Ronald M. Davis, M.D.

5

6 Vice-Chairperson

7 Barbara J. McNeil, M.D., Ph.D.

8

9 Voting Members

10 Wade M. Aubry, M.D.

11 Robert H. Brook, M.D., Sc.D.

12 Anne B. Curtis, M.D.

13 Susan Bartlett Foote, J.D., M.A.

14 Steve N. Goodman, M.D., M.H.S., Ph.D.

15 Karl A. Matuszewski, M.S., Pharm.D.

16 Margaret A. Piper, Ph.D., M.P.H.

17 Rita F. Redberg, M.D., M.Sc.

18 Paul J. Wallace, M.D.

19

20 HCFA Liaison

21 Steve Phurrough, M.D., M.P.A.

22

23

24

25

00003

1 Panelists (Continued)

2

3 Consumer Representative

4 Linda A. Bergthold, Ph.D.

5

6 Industry Representative

7 G. Gregory Raab, Ph.D.

8

9 Guests

10 Alan M. Garber, M.D., Ph.D.

11 Oliver D. Schein, M.D., M.P.H.

12

13 Executive Secretary

14 Michelle Atkinson

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

00004

1	TABLE OF CONTENTS	
2		Page
3		
4	Opening Remarks	
5	Michelle Atkinson/Steve Phurrough	7
6		
7	Charge to Committee	
8	Ronald M. Davis, M.D.	10
9		
10	CMS Presentation of Request and Voting/Discussion	
11	Questions	
12	Stuart Caplan, R.N., M.A.S.	15
13	Charles P. Wilkinson, M.D.	22
14	Marc Stone, M.D.	31
15	Charles P. Wilkinson, M.D.	34
16	Marc Stone, M.D.	41
17		
18	Requestor's Presentation	
19	Mohammad Azab, M.D.	67
20	Neil Bressler, M.D.	69
21	Mohammad Azab, M.D.	90
22	Kirk Packo, M.D.	122
23	George Williams, M.D.	127
24	Charlie Crawford	131
25	Lois Jalbert	134

00005

1	TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)	
2		
3	Scheduled Public Comments	
4	Kenneth J. Holroyd, M.D.	138
5	Robert Kim, M.D.	142
6	Will Thomas	148
7	Ellen Siegel	149
8	David Herman	151
9	Audrey Borenstein	153
10	Josephine Ball	156
11	David N. Levinson	158
12	Helena R. Berger	161
13	Stella Warren	164
14	Gabriela D. Lemus, Ph.D.	165
15	Bruce Rosenthal, Ph.D.	168
16	Daniel Garrett	171
17		
18	Open Public Comments	
19	Jean Hyatt	174
20	Henry Claypool	176
21	Russell Jalbert	177
22	Grant D. Bagley, M.D., J.D.	178
23	John Dowling, M.D.	181
24		
25		

00006

1	TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)	
2		
3	Lunch	185
4		
5	Questions to Presenters	186
6		
7	METHODOLOGICAL AND CLINICAL REVIEWER PRESENTATIONS	
8	Barbara J. McNeil, M.D., Ph.D.	253
9	Wade M. Aubry, M.D.	254
10		
11	Open Panel Discussions	255
12		
13	Formal Remarks and Vote	271
14		
15	Adjournment	232
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

00007

1 PANEL PROCEEDINGS

2 (The meeting was called to order at 8:07

3 a.m., Tuesday, September 9, 2003.

4 DR. DAVIS: Good morning everyone and

5 welcome to this meeting of the Medicare Coverage

6 Advisory Committee. I am Ron Davis, the new chair of

7 the committee, and we're going to make some

8 introductions of members of the committee, but before

9 we do that, I wanted to turn it over to Michelle

10 Atkinson, executive secretary of the committee, who

11 is going to make some opening remarks and then we

12 will proceed with the agenda.

13 MS. ATKINSON: Good morning and welcome,

14 committee chairperson, members and guests. I am

15 Michelle Atkinson, an executive secretary for the

16 Medicare Coverage Advisory Committee. The committee

17 is here today to discuss and make recommendations

18 concerning the quality of the evidence and related

19 issues for the use of ocular photodynamic therapy

20 with verteporfin in routine clinical use in the

21 population of Medicare beneficiaries who have

22 age-related macular degeneration and occult with no

23 classic choroidal neovascularization.

24 The following announcement addresses

25 conflict of interest issues associated with this

00008

1 meeting and is made part of the record to preclude  
2 even the appearance of impropriety. The conflict of  
3 interest statute prohibits special government  
4 employees from participating in matters that could  
5 affect their or their employer's financial interests.  
6 To determine if any conflict exists, the Agency  
7 reviewed all financial interests reported by the  
8 committee participants. The Agency has determined  
9 that all members may participate in the matters  
10 before the committee today.

11 With respect to all other participants, we  
12 ask in the interest of fairness that all persons  
13 making statements or presentations disclose any  
14 current or previous financial involvement with any  
15 firm whose products or services they may wish to  
16 comment on. This includes direct financial  
17 investments, consulting fees, and significant  
18 institutional support.

19 Now I would like to turn this meeting  
20 over to Dr. Steve Phurrough.

21 DR. PHURROUGH: Thank you, Michelle. I am  
22 Steve Phurrough, I am the director of the Coverage  
23 and Analysis Group at the Centers for Medicare and  
24 Medicaid Services, and I want to welcome the panel  
25 and thank them for their willingness to serve in this

00009

1 particular capacity and for the presenters, both the  
2 scheduled presenters, the requestors, the public  
3 presenters, we appreciate your interest and your  
4 willingness to be here and assist us in this today.  
5 The panel has a very complicated and very  
6 difficult role today in looking at a very difficult  
7 problem that we have in clinical medicine in the  
8 United States today, and we have some very well  
9 respected folks who are going to be discussing the  
10 issues with us. We have our typical clear  
11 evidentiary questions where we want to know about the  
12 strength of the evidence and then what that evidence  
13 shows, and then we will have some discussion  
14 questions around particular policy issues that are of  
15 interest around this particular issue.  
16 Dr. Davis will ask the panel members  
17 shortly to introduce themselves and disclose their  
18 conflicts of interest. I would like to make known to  
19 the public that we have in fact had a fair amount of  
20 discussion about the panel selection, there have been  
21 some discussions about conflicts of interest with the  
22 panel members. We have gone through a very detailed  
23 process in the Medicare office as we usually do, to  
24 ensure that the conflicts of interest are not such  
25 that they prevent the panel members from

00010

1 participating.  
2 If there are members of the public who  
3 would like to make comments on that for the record,  
4 you will need to register for the open public comment  
5 period time and you can make the comments at that  
6 time.  
7 With that again, I thank the panel for  
8 their participation and I will turn it over to Dr. Ron  
9 Davis, who is the chairperson for the meeting.  
10 DR. DAVIS: Thank you very much, and I  
11 would like to just start out by thanking CMS for the  
12 opportunity to chair this distinguished committee and  
13 for making sure that there is a vice chairperson  
14 designated, Dr. Barbara McNeil. In case I falter at  
15 any moment, she will help me out.  
16 I would like to also acknowledge the  
17 outstanding leadership that Dr. Hal Sox provided to  
18 the Medicare coverage committee for its first four  
19 years of its existence, and he established a  
20 precedence for running an efficient meeting and  
21 making sure that we perform all of the duties that  
22 were asked of us, and I will do my best to follow in  
23 his shoes.  
24 In terms of the charge to the committee, I  
25 think it has already been alluded to and I think the

00011

1 members of the committee are already familiar with  
2 the fact that we have a number of questions that  
3 we're going to be asked to decide on, voting  
4 questions that have been made available to us and to  
5 other interested parties, as well as some discussion  
6 questions. And obviously after we hear all of the  
7 material that will be part of the agenda, then we  
8 will do our best to make decisions on those voting  
9 questions.

10 The agenda is available not only to the  
11 committee members but to all interested parties who  
12 are here in the audience, and so anybody who doesn't  
13 have a copy of the agenda will be able to obtain one,  
14 I believe, with the CMS staff who are here at the  
15 meeting.

16 At this point let us go around the table  
17 and have each member of the committee introduce  
18 himself or herself, and I would ask you as we have  
19 done in the past to indicate your institutional  
20 affiliation and any potential conflicts of interest  
21 that you might have.

22 Once again, I'm Ron Davis. I am director  
23 of the Center for Health Promotion and Disease  
24 Prevention at the Henry Ford Health System in  
25 Detroit. I will just mention one other significant

00012

1 role that I play which I don't believe is a conflict  
2 of interest but I will mention it nonetheless, and  
3 that is, I am a member of the board of trustees of  
4 the American Medical Association. Barbara.  
5 DR. McNEIL: I am Barbara McNeil. I am  
6 head of the Department of Health Care Policy at  
7 Harvard Medical School and a radiologist at the  
8 Brigham and Women's Hospital. I do not believe I  
9 have any conflicts relevant to this discussion.  
10 DR. BROOK: Robert Brook, I'm at Rand and  
11 UCLA, and I don't think I have any conflicts.  
12 MS. BARTLETT FOOTE: Susan Bartlett Foote.  
13 I'm the head of health services research and policy  
14 at the University of Minnesota.  
15 DR. MATUSZEWSKI: Karl Matuszewski,  
16 director of the Clinical Knowledge Service at the  
17 University Health System Consortium and I don't have  
18 any conflicts of interest.  
19 DR. CURTIS: Anne Curtis. I'm a  
20 cardiologist at the University of Florida in  
21 Gainesville, and I have no conflicts.  
22 DR. WALLACE: I am Paul Wallace. I am the  
23 executive director of the Care Management Institute  
24 for Kaiser Permanente, and I don't have any conflicts  
25 of interest in this matter.

00013

1 DR. PIPER: Margaret Piper, with the  
2 Technology Evaluation Center the Blue Cross and Blue  
3 Shield Association. No conflicts.

4 DR. RAAB: Greg Raab. I'm an independent  
5 health policy consultant. I have no conflicts.

6 MS. BERGTHOLD: Linda Bergthold. I'm a  
7 consultant with Watson Wyatt Worldwide. I don't have  
8 any conflicts. However, my father does have macular  
9 degeneration, so I have an intense interest in the  
10 subject.

11 DR. GOODMAN: I am Steve Goodman. I'm a  
12 biostatistician and epidemiologist at Johns Hopkins  
13 University. I have no financial conflicts. I was  
14 consulted by CMS on their interpretation of the  
15 evidence in preparation of their March 28th memo,  
16 although I didn't participate in the decision  
17 process.

18 DR. REDBERG: I am Rita Redberg. I'm a  
19 cardiologist at the University of California San  
20 Francisco Medical Center and I have no conflicts.

21 DR. AUBRY: I'm Wade Aubry, an internist  
22 endocrinologist at the University of California San  
23 Francisco, and also a senior advisor for the Health  
24 Technology Center in San Francisco, which is a  
25 nonprofit technology forecasting organization. I

00014

1 have no conflicts of interest.

2 DR. SCHEIN: My name is Oliver Schein.

3 I'm a professor of ophthalmology at Johns Hopkins,  
4 the Wilmer Eye Institute. I don't believe I have any  
5 conflicts. I do have a research grant from CEBA to  
6 study adverse events associated with extended wear  
7 contact lenses.

8 DR. GARBER: I'm Alan Garber. I'm a staff  
9 physician with the Department of Veterans Affairs and  
10 a professor of medicine at Stanford. I have no  
11 conflicts.

12 DR. BROOK: Dr. Phurrough.

13 DR. PHURROUGH: Just to clarify for the  
14 panel and the public the status of the panel members.  
15 Dr. Schein and Dr. Garber are guest panel members,  
16 they are to assist the panel members in their  
17 deliberations, they are nonvoting members. Linda  
18 Bergthold and Greg Raab are the industry rep and  
19 consumer rep, and are here to take part in the  
20 discussion but they are nonvoting members. The  
21 remainder are voting members. Dr. Davis is a  
22 nonvoting member unless he needs to break a tie.

23 DR. DAVIS: Thank you. Let us proceed  
24 then with the next item on the agenda, which is the  
25 CMS presentation of request and voting/discussion

00015

1 questions.  
2 MR. CAPLAN: Good morning. Thank you,  
3 Chairman Davis, panelists, invited guests, and  
4 members of the public. On behalf of the Centers for  
5 Medicare and Medicaid Services, welcome to today's  
6 Medical Care Advisory Committee meeting on  
7 verteporfin for age-related macular degeneration or  
8 AMD. Today's analytic team includes Dr. Marc Stone  
9 as the lead medical officer, myself, Stuart Caplan as  
10 the lead analyst, and the MCAC executive secretary  
11 Michelle Atkinson, who you know well.  
12 I would like to also thank my other  
13 colleagues at CMS who worked diligently to help  
14 prepare today's presentation. The presentation today  
15 includes information on age-related macular  
16 degeneration in the Medicare population, a history of  
17 Medicare coverage of verteporfin, review of MCAC  
18 voting questions and discussion questions, a  
19 presentation by Dr. Charles P. Wilkinson, and a CMS  
20 review of evidence and data analysis.  
21 The panel has received the following  
22 materials, all of which are publicly available. They  
23 include full text articles of the TAP and VIP trials,  
24 information on FDA status for verteporfin, copies of  
25 all articles reviewed in this analysis, along with an

00016

1 evidence summary, trial protocols, and the voting and  
2 discussion questions for the panel.  
3 Age-related macular degeneration is the  
4 leading cause of legal blindness in Americans over  
5 the age of 65. The National Eye Institute estimates  
6 that there are 165,000 new cases of AMD each year.  
7 Of these, 90 percent or about 150,000 are diagnosed  
8 with dry or nonexudated AMD. 10 percent, or  
9 approximately 15 percent have the wet or exudated  
10 form of AMD. The exudated form, which causes more  
11 rapid and severe vision loss, is the focus of today's  
12 meeting. The estimated prevalence of AMD in  
13 Americans 75 years of age or over is 7.5 percent.  
14 There is no cure for age-related macular  
15 degeneration. There are, however, a number of  
16 available treatments. Photodynamic therapy is by far  
17 the most widely used treatment with the greatest  
18 amount of published peer reviewed evidence. Laser  
19 photocoagulation relies on heat to seal leaking  
20 choroidal neovascular lesions but it causes thermal  
21 damage to retinal tissues. As a result, its use for  
22 subfoveal neovascular lesions has largely been  
23 abandoned. Transpupillary thermotherapy also uses a  
24 thermal laser but at lower intensity to seal leaking  
25 vessels. Results of the thermal transpupillary

00017

1 procedure for CNV study should be released in early  
2 2004. Surgical therapies being evaluated include  
3 macular translocation surgery and other surgical  
4 interventions. These procedures require meticulous  
5 patient selection and highly skilled surgeons.  
6 Anti-angiogenesis therapy is aimed at inhibiting  
7 growth of subfoveal blood vessels. We will learn  
8 more about Phase II and Phase III trials of  
9 anti-angiogenesis therapy from Genaera and Genentech  
10 later today.  
11 Except for OPT with verteporfin, Medicare  
12 has not made national coverage determinations for  
13 other AMD therapies. On April 12th, 2000, the FDA  
14 approved verteporfin for predominantly classic  
15 age-related subfoveal choroidal neovascularization or  
16 CNV, as determined by fluorescein angiography. On  
17 August 22, 2001, the FDA approved verteporfin for  
18 predominantly classic subfoveal CNV related to  
19 pathologic myopia and presumed ocular histoplasmosis.  
20 The use of verteporfin for occult and no classic AMD  
21 is an off-label use.  
22 We will focus our attention today on two  
23 clinical trials of verteporfin known as TAP and VIP.  
24 TAP is the Treatment of Age-Related Macular  
25 Degeneration With Photodynamic Therapy Study Group,

00018

1 and of interest today are the TAP I and TAP II  
2 trials. The VIP is Verteporfin in Photodynamic  
3 Therapy Study Group and today we will focus on the  
4 VIP II trials.  
5 I would like to provide a brief history of  
6 Medicare's coverage decision memoranda which analyzed  
7 issues related to verteporfin for AMD. Prior to  
8 November 8, 2000, there were not national coverage  
9 determinations for treating AMD and as such, the AMD  
10 treatment was strictly at contractor discretion.  
11 Medicare has issued three decision memoranda  
12 regarding photodynamic therapy with verteporfin. In  
13 the decision of November 8, 2000, CMS announced its  
14 intent to cover ocular photodynamic therapy with  
15 verteporfin for AMD patients with predominantly  
16 classic subfoveal choroidal neovascularization. That  
17 is, where the area of classic CNV occupies greater  
18 than 50 percent of the area of the entire lesion as  
19 determined by fluorescein angiography. Other uses of  
20 OPT with verteporfin were specifically noncovered.  
21 These included patients with minimally classic CNV,  
22 that is, where classic CNV occupied less than 50  
23 percent of the area of the lesion. Also noncovered  
24 were lesions outside of the fovea, patients unable to  
25 obtain a fluorescein angiogram, and patients with

00019

1 atrophic or the dry form of AMD. This decision was  
2 based on the TAP study group data.  
3 On October 17, 2001, CMS announced its  
4 intent to issue a national coverage determination to  
5 expand coverage of ocular photodynamic therapy for  
6 AMD patients with predominantly occult subfoveal CNV,  
7 that is, where the classic CNV occupies less than 50  
8 percent of the entire lesion.  
9 After posting that decision, CMS  
10 discovered new issues concerning data from the VIP II  
11 trial upon which we based our analysis. On October  
12 29 of 2003, CMS announced that it would not implement  
13 the October 17 decision -- I'm sorry, that's October  
14 29 of 2001. CMS announced that it would not  
15 implement the October 17 decision memorandum. CMS  
16 believed that further review was needed to fully  
17 understand the new concerns raised regarding clinical  
18 trial data in VIP II. As a result, CMS generated  
19 internally a request for reconsideration of this  
20 indication of OPT for occult AMD and it remained  
21 noncovered.  
22 On March 28, 2002, CMS announced its  
23 intent to reaffirm that noncoverage policy for  
24 predominantly occult lesions. On July 25th of this  
25 year, CMS opened a reconsideration of our national

00020

1 noncoverage policy and we are here today as part of  
2 that reconsideration process.  
3 The panel has had an opportunity to review  
4 materials related to verteporfin for AMD. After  
5 hearing the public comments and scheduled  
6 commentaries presented here today, the panel will be  
7 asked a series of voting and discussion questions.  
8 The voting questions address specific evidentiary  
9 issues related to verteporfin therapy. The  
10 discussion questions, on the other hand, relate more  
11 to policy and societal issues and do not involve  
12 evidentiary burdens.  
13 Panel Voting Question 1 is as follows: Is  
14 there adequate evidence to draw conclusions about the  
15 net health outcomes, that is, whether or not the  
16 risks and benefits of treatment outweigh the risks  
17 and benefits of non-treatment, of ocular photodynamic  
18 therapy with verteporfin in routine clinical use in  
19 the population of Medicare beneficiaries who have  
20 age-related macular degeneration and occult with no  
21 classic choroidal neovascularization?  
22 We have asked the panel to use MCAC's own  
23 categories of effectiveness which I will review with  
24 you after looking at voting question two.  
25 Question Number 2 is as follows: If the

00021

1 panel answers the first question affirmatively, does  
2 the evidence demonstrate that OPT with verteporfin  
3 treatment improves net health outcomes in treating  
4 age-related macular degeneration with occult and no  
5 classic choroidal neovascularization, and if so, what  
6 is the size of the benefit in patients receiving such  
7 treatment?  
8 The MCAC categories of effectiveness are  
9 listed on the slide and they range from breakthrough  
10 technology to not effective.  
11 Let's move on to the panel discussion  
12 questions.  
13 Discussion Question Number 1: Neither the  
14 TAP nor VIP trials address cessation of verteporfin  
15 therapy. Under what circumstances should treatment  
16 be discontinued?  
17 Discussion Question Number 2: What  
18 additional research studies might be useful in  
19 clarifying outcome measures, subgroups of patients  
20 most likely to benefit, duration of treatment, and  
21 other aspects of the use of verteporfin in the  
22 Medicare population?  
23 Panel Discussion 3 is as follows: If the  
24 evidence demonstrates that OPT with verteporfin  
25 improves net health outcomes, does the size of effect

00022

1 of treatment, from a societal perspective, outweigh  
2 the clinical risk and costs of its widespread use  
3 that would be created for patients in the Medicare  
4 program?

5 I would now like to introduce to you

6 Dr. Charles P. Wilkinson, who will present a clinical  
7 overview of AMD as well as provide us with his  
8 insights and opinions on treating this disease.

9 Dr. Wilkinson.

10 DR. WILKINSON: Good morning, panel  
11 members. I'm Pat Wilkinson, I'm the chairman of the  
12 department of ophthalmology at Greater Baltimore  
13 Medical Center. I am a professor in the department  
14 of ophthalmology at Hopkins, part-time there. We're  
15 gathered this morning to discuss PDT or photodynamic  
16 therapy with the drug verteporfin for age-related  
17 macular degeneration or AMD.

18 DR. PHURROUGH: Excuse me, Dr. Wilkinson.

19 Could you please tell us and the public what some of  
20 the issues that you have, organizations you work with  
21 and so forth?

22 DR. WILKINSON: Yeah, I was coming to  
23 that. That's on my third slide. I'm going to give a  
24 brief overview of the disease, which I was asked to  
25 do, and then following Dr. Stone's presentation, look

00023

1 at some additional information, and then finally  
2 present my personal views on PDT for AMD.  
3 Your question was related to my  
4 conceivable potential conflicts. I want to disclose  
5 that I'm speaking on my own behalf as a vitreal  
6 retinal specialist with interest in macular  
7 degeneration. I specifically am not speaking as a  
8 representative of or on behalf of a subspecialty  
9 society, medical organization or pharmaceutical  
10 company. My words are intended to represent my  
11 personal views on this topic.  
12 Nevertheless, virtually all retinal  
13 specialists belong to subspecialty societies and I'm  
14 fortunate to be a member of a few. I'm a member and  
15 on the board of trustees of the American Society of  
16 Retinal Specialists. I am a member and president  
17 elect of the Retinal Society, and I am a member of  
18 the Macular Society. In addition, I should disclose,  
19 I was chairman of the American Academy of  
20 Ophthalmology's preferred practice pattern retinal  
21 panel from '92 to 2001. And finally, I am currently  
22 serving as a member on the data safety monitoring  
23 committee of a small ongoing study of a combination  
24 of steroids and PDT for macular degeneration. This  
25 is a study that's privately funded without support

00024

1 from industry.  
2 AMD is currently a very frustrating  
3 problem, as you all know. It seems to be occurring  
4 in almost epidemic proportions in our relatively  
5 healthy but aging population and optimal therapy  
6 remains unavailable. Our results to date are  
7 disappointing.  
8 A brief overview of the disorder should  
9 first note that some degree of macular dysfunction is  
10 normal as we reach our eighth and ninth decades when  
11 few have macular function of teenagers. The precise  
12 definition of so-called early AMD is debated. What  
13 some may call early AMD, others might term normal  
14 aging changes. Still, any typical morphologic change  
15 in the macula that is associated with reduced vision  
16 would correctly be regarded as early disease.  
17 The macula, which is roughly outlined by  
18 this white circle, provides us with our good sharp  
19 central vision. Vision to the side of exactly what  
20 we're looking at is never as sharp as precise central  
21 vision. If one looks at this photograph of books,  
22 all the titles seem to be in focus and yet, if one  
23 examines what he or she is really seeing, it's  
24 actually a relatively central zone, such as that  
25 represented by that scribbled dark circle, and if

00025

1 gaze is deliberately maintained on this circle, the  
2 titles to all sides are literally not as well seen.  
3 So this photograph is actually a more accurate  
4 example of what we actually see. Only the central  
5 portion of our visual field is highly focused and all  
6 things to the side are less well seen. The true  
7 central clear zone is obviously somewhat smaller and  
8 obviously round, and with less distinct borders. And  
9 if macular function is lost, nothing is literally in  
10 optimal focus, even though peripheral vision remains  
11 normal.

12 AMD is classically classified as dry or  
13 wet, as Dr. Caplan said. Dry changes are by far the  
14 most common in macular degeneration and are  
15 associated with pigment changes. Some degree of dry  
16 AMD almost always precedes the wet form. This is a  
17 color photograph of a normal macula. The pigmentary  
18 pattern is quite homogeneous. This photograph  
19 depicts significant alterations in the pigmentary  
20 pattern of the macula. And although the patient  
21 might have excellent vision, he or she is at genuine  
22 risk for a major loss of central vision in the  
23 future.

24 Wet AMD is usually due to the growth of  
25 abnormal blood vessels beneath the retina. In a

00026

1 manner similar to Bermuda grass emerging from cracks  
2 in the sidewalk, these vessels grow from tissue  
3 beneath the retina, which is termed the choroid, into  
4 the space beneath the pigmented layer of the retina,  
5 under the century retina itself or both. These  
6 abnormal vessels are termed choroidal  
7 neovascularization, or CNV. The wet form of AMD is  
8 now termed neovascular AMD and is responsible for 90  
9 percent of legal blindness due to AMD.  
10 This cartoon that with apologies, was  
11 stolen from someone, illustrates these abnormal  
12 vessels entering the space beneath the pigmented  
13 layer of the retina. This pathology micrograph  
14 courtesy of Dr. Dick Green illustrates the same  
15 phenomenon.  
16 CNV has become defined on the  
17 characteristics that are present on a classic  
18 diagnostic study, fluorescein angiography.  
19 Fluorescein angiography is a test in which  
20 fluorescein dye is injected into a vein and the  
21 circulation of the eye is then photographed with  
22 appropriate filters inserted in front of both the  
23 flash source and the film. The highlights of the  
24 normal retinal vessels and the pigment epithelium of  
25 the retina are quite obvious. If the pigment is

00027

1 abnormal or if CNV exists, there are many  
2 characteristic differences.  
3 Over the past two decades the  
4 classification of CNV has been modified to reflect  
5 the latest consensus opinion regarding these vessels.  
6 Currently there is agreement about classifying CNV as  
7 classic, occult, or a combination thereof. For the  
8 purposes of studies regarding the use of PDT,  
9 neovascular lesions that exhibit greater than 50  
10 percent classic CNV have been termed predominantly  
11 classic. The so-called classic characteristics of  
12 CNV include a lesion that hyperfluoresces early in a  
13 very discrete and well demarcated area; dye slowly  
14 accumulates in this site.  
15 This is a photograph of an eye with severe  
16 AMD due to CNV in spite of the fact that it might  
17 superficially look fairly normal. The early phase of  
18 the angiogram demonstrates an obvious lesion that  
19 leaks and that is well demarcated.  
20 There are typical changes as the study  
21 progresses, and this pattern is typical of classical  
22 CNV. This is a later stage of leakage.  
23 Here is another clinical photograph with  
24 less subtle changes and a similar pattern is  
25 observed, and this is later.

00028

1 Occult CNVs are another story. In these  
2 situations there are signs of CNV, but even though  
3 the presence of CNV is apparent, the precise location  
4 is not. It is important to recognize that the  
5 understanding of fluorescein findings indicating  
6 occult CNV has evolved over the past decades. The  
7 precise reasons that these CNVs are different  
8 angiographically remains unknown, but it may be due  
9 to a combination of factors including differences in  
10 CNV permeability, dye rapidly filling the space  
11 beneath the retina, other material in the space  
12 beneath, and unknown factors.  
13 This is a photograph of an eye with a  
14 neovascular CNV. The early phase of the angiogram  
15 demonstrates no classic lesions. Later in the study  
16 there are obvious areas of leakage but the precise  
17 dimensions of the lesion are not so apparent. And  
18 the late phase clearly indicates leakage but the  
19 precise location remains unknown.  
20 Another case with some protein and lipid  
21 beneath the retina, the early phase of the angiogram  
22 demonstrates some hyperfluorescence without well  
23 defined borders, and the late phase is similarly no  
24 more helpful. The features do indicate occult CNV,  
25 even though I can remember days in the past when this

00029

1 was not so apparent. We do see what we know.  
2 A red-free photograph of another case.  
3 Some early hyperfluorescence, and a late  
4 hyperfluorescence showing a much wider area of  
5 involvement.  
6 Most patients with CNV have components of  
7 both classic and occult CNV, and the size of the  
8 classic component has been the critical factor in  
9 determining CMS coverage. Currently, more than 50  
10 percent of the lesion must be classic to qualify for  
11 such coverage, and these lesions are termed  
12 predominantly classic.  
13 This is a case with some obvious blood, a  
14 very common associated finding. The early phase of  
15 the angiogram demonstrates an obvious area of  
16 classical change right there, but there is also some  
17 hyperfluorescence unassociated with the classic  
18 component, and the blood blocks a portion of the  
19 possible leakage. The leakage is less well defined  
20 in the nonclassic portion of the lesion as the study  
21 progresses. The late phase demonstrates that occult  
22 CNV appears to occupy at least or perhaps more than  
23 50 percent of the lesion.  
24 Another case, lousy color photograph. In  
25 this instance there is a tiny area of early leakage

00030

1 that some might term classic or potentially classic,  
2 but as the study progresses, there's a large area of  
3 more subtle and ill-defined hyperfluorescence  
4 consistent with occult CNV. As the study progresses  
5 further, the ill-defined portion is clearly more  
6 extensive but the small area of early leakage remains  
7 identifiable and might be interpreted as classic.  
8 It should be emphasized that the  
9 differentiation between classic and occult can be  
10 both difficult and debatable, but this lesion is  
11 clearly not predominantly classic.  
12 As Dr. Caplan mentioned, classic treatment  
13 for CNV involves thermal laser therapy of burning the  
14 retina. I won't spend any more time on that. It's  
15 not optimal because you burn up what you're trying to  
16 save when you treat subfoveal lesions.  
17 Photodynamic therapy, on the other hand,  
18 offers a potential means of destroying or in some way  
19 modifying the choroidal neovascularization without  
20 major damage to the overlying retina. This is  
21 because PDT causes a photochemical reaction in these  
22 abnormal vessels rather than a thermal burn.  
23 So, I'm going to stop right now  
24 temporarily and have Dr. Stone come up and provide  
25 some more information.

00031

1 DR. STONE: Thank you, Pat. Scientific  
2 evidence considering the use of ocular photodynamic  
3 therapy with verteporfin is concentrated in two  
4 studies.  
5 In the TAP trial, which is, the TAP  
6 investigation is a pair of multicenter randomized  
7 placebo-controlled clinical trials that were  
8 specifically conducted to determine if photodynamic  
9 therapy with verteporfin would safely reduce the risk  
10 of vision loss in patients with subfoveal classic CNV  
11 caused by AMD.  
12 And I want to correct something that  
13 Stuart said, he misspoke slightly talking about TAP I  
14 and TAP II. Those are the names of the published  
15 papers, the reports. There was no TAP I trial and  
16 TAP II trial. Similarly, there was no VIP II trial.  
17 There was a VIP Report Number II which concerned  
18 choroidal neovascularization from age-related macular  
19 degeneration. The first paper concerned pathologic  
20 myopia.  
21 In the TAP trial, the study enrolled 609  
22 subjects in 22 ophthalmology practices in North  
23 America and Europe. Subjects were randomized in a  
24 two to one ratio of active drug to placebo,  
25 stratified by visual acuity and center. Assignment

00032

1 was masked from patients, doctors, vision examiners,  
2 and angiogram readers.  
3 The published reports from the TAP trial  
4 showed a statistically significant difference in the  
5 proportion of subjects who lost less than 15 letters  
6 of visual acuity at one year after initiation with  
7 treatment. In the subgroup with predominantly  
8 classic CNV, that is, CNV constituting 50 percent or  
9 more of the lesion, the observed difference was even  
10 stronger. But in the complementary subgroup, those  
11 with classic CNV comprising less than 50 percent of  
12 the lesion, there was no apparent difference.  
13 As a consequence, ocular photodynamic  
14 therapy with verteporfin for age-related macular  
15 degeneration was approved by the FDA and covered by  
16 Medicare only for predominantly classic CNV. The  
17 published results gave no explanation for the  
18 difference in effect, but it appears to be due to  
19 confounding with differences at baseline visual  
20 acuity. There is no difference in effect once these  
21 differences in baseline visual acuity are accounted  
22 for, and you can see that analysis in page 34 of the  
23 statistical appendix.  
24 A subsequent paper showed the results at  
25 24 months and those were very similar. These are all

00033

1 subjects. This is the group with predominantly  
2 classic CNV, again, a significant difference. And  
3 with minimally classic CNV, again, not much  
4 difference seen in 24 months.  
5 The VIP trial enrolled AMD patients who  
6 were not eligible for the TAP trial, that is,  
7 subjects who did not have classic CNV or had classic  
8 CNV with such good visual acuity that they didn't  
9 want to use a new drug on them because there were  
10 still some safety concerns. Also in the VIP trial,  
11 subjects with pathologic myopia were studied  
12 simultaneously in an essentially separate trial with  
13 separate randomization, primary outcome variable and  
14 statistical analysis.  
15 In the VIP trial there were 339 AMD  
16 subjects. Randomization and masking procedures were  
17 the same as for the TAP trial. Unlike the TAP study,  
18 the one-year results of the VIP study were not  
19 published until the 24-month results were also  
20 available.  
21 The primary results, loss of 15 letters of  
22 visual acuity at one year showed little difference.  
23 The paper reports results at 24 months that would be  
24 considered statistically significant. The paper also  
25 published similar two-year results for the subgroup

00034

1 with only occult CNV. In addition, the paper  
2 featured results for a 30 letter loss of visual  
3 acuity in the occult only subgroup.  
4 This is how the results of this trial were  
5 presented to the ophthalmology community. In a  
6 little while I will come back and talk about what was  
7 left out of this presentation, but first I would like  
8 Dr. Wilkinson to talk about his reaction as a  
9 practicing retinal specialist to these trials as they  
10 appeared in the literature.  
11 DR. WILKINSON: Photodynamic therapy with  
12 verteporfin has been demonstrated to be of value for  
13 predominantly classic CNV and as you heard, CMS  
14 approved payment for predominantly classic lesions in  
15 November of 2002. PDT does not appear to be  
16 sufficiently effective for lesions with only some  
17 classic features that occupy less than 50 percent of  
18 the lesion.  
19 It was interesting and perhaps surprising  
20 to many that subsequent data demonstrated that PDT is  
21 of some value for lesions that are 100 percent  
22 occult. Since PDT works for predominantly classic  
23 lesions, but not for lesions that contain some  
24 classic but are predominantly occult, some did not  
25 expect effectiveness for pure occult.

00035

1 The key data demonstrating the treatment  
2 benefit for pure occult lesions are pictured on this  
3 slide. Note that there are not significantly  
4 statistically significant favorable outcomes at 12  
5 months but at 24 months moderate visual loss was less  
6 significant in the treated eyes, and the reduction of  
7 severe visual loss on the right was even more  
8 significant. So this column furthest on the right is  
9 particularly compelling, and these data represent the  
10 primary reasons that most physicians do recommend  
11 therapy for these lesions.  
12 I'm going to digress for a moment. This  
13 is a standard Snellen chart, one that you've all  
14 seen, the type that we use in our offices. But this  
15 chart is not appropriate for research studies, so  
16 this is the current standard vision chart used in  
17 most research trials. It is called the ETDRS chart  
18 and is based on the chart originally created by  
19 Bailey and Loebe.  
20 In these studies using this chart,  
21 moderate vision loss was defined as the loss of three  
22 lines on this chart, and so-called severe vision loss  
23 was approximately the loss of six lines or more.  
24 This is an attempt to demonstrate the average visual  
25 acuity in patients with pure occult lesions who

00036

1 entered the study. Due to the fact that the chart  
2 was used at two, rather than four meters, the  
3 patients could actually see further down the chart  
4 because it was closer, but the average entering  
5 vision of approximately 20/50 is accurately depicted.  
6 This slide is an attempt to represent  
7 12-month follow-up average vision. Average vision  
8 was lost in both untreated eyes, and they are  
9 represented in pale green and there are more of them,  
10 than in treated eyes represented in pale pink, and  
11 you can see a modest difference. Again, note that  
12 the letters lost in this diagram are only half of the  
13 true number of letters lost because the chart was 50  
14 percent closer to the patient.  
15 Now this slide represents data at 24  
16 months. Again, a difference is observed, both of  
17 them got even worse, but there is a difference  
18 favoring treated eyes at 24 months that was  
19 statistically significant.  
20 If you look at this in a grosser fashion,  
21 you can say if you have some of your macula knocked  
22 out it might be like this, this is even worse, this  
23 is even worse, and the prevention of severe visual  
24 loss did appear to be significant in the data I  
25 showed you.

00037

1 So this table demonstrating a significant  
2 benefit at 24 months remains the keystone for a  
3 recommendation to treat purely occult lesions. The  
4 consensus of opinion in the retina community is that  
5 PDT is indeed recommended for most acute small  
6 subfoveal lesions that are 100 percent occult. I  
7 don't think anyone is overwhelmed with the success  
8 rate of this form of treatment, but it does appear to  
9 be better than nothing.

10 As was mentioned at the onset, this  
11 meeting is being held to reconsider the current  
12 position of CMS, which is that coverage for those  
13 occult lesions is denied. Prior to this meeting, CMS  
14 requested additional data from the sponsor of  
15 verteporfin in an effort to learn more about the  
16 so-called observed effect, if this effect was truly  
17 due to the use of PDT, if patient attrition affected  
18 the significance of the data, and to consider the  
19 possible reasons that the biologic effects of  
20 treatment appear to be different for different  
21 components of subfoveal CNV.

22 New Kaplan-Meier curves were subsequently  
23 generated for moderate and severe visual loss, and  
24 also for time to reach 20/200 or less visual acuity.  
25 The new tables generated following removal of

00038

1 patients in which so-called last observation carried  
2 forward was used as an ultimate end point are rather  
3 similar to the original, with statistically  
4 significant favorable results occurring at the  
5 24-month follow-up period, particularly in regard to  
6 severe visual loss.  
7 This presentation will be concluded with a  
8 sequence of my personal impressions regarding the use  
9 of PDT with verteporfin for subfoveal pure occult  
10 CNV. As mentioned earlier, these opinions are mine  
11 and are not intended to represent the opinions of any  
12 other individuals or organizations.  
13 First, the additional review of the data  
14 does not alter my views about the fact that treatment  
15 appears to be of some value. I want to re-emphasize  
16 that I'm a clinician and not a biostatistician. I've  
17 interpreted the published data and their apparent  
18 significance to me as a clinician.  
19 Secondly, in spite of so-called  
20 statistical significance and value, the real life  
21 clinical outcomes are limited. PDT does appear to do  
22 something that alters the behavior of CNV. The fact  
23 that a significant value is not observed at 12 months  
24 is consistent with my impression that the overall  
25 value is limited. Progression of visual loss

00039

1 continues in both treated and untreated eyes and most  
2 ultimately become legally blind. There are very few  
3 contented patients who have had their eyes treated.  
4 Still, the rate and extent of this decline and  
5 particular severe decline are significantly lower in  
6 treated eyes.  
7 Pure PDT will not remain as the best  
8 therapy for this form of AMD because its outcomes are  
9 limited. There are several potential alternative  
10 therapies on the horizon. Still, PDT currently  
11 appears to be the best that we have to offer. As  
12 physicians, our profession is obligated to offer  
13 patients the best forms of treatment. Currently, a  
14 recommendation for therapy of subfoveal occult CNV  
15 must be accompanied by a disclosure to the patient  
16 that CMS will not cover this therapy.  
17 The directors of AHRQ and CMS were  
18 recently quoted in the Journal of Health Affairs.  
19 They stated that failure to provide an intervention  
20 supported by compelling evidence should raise  
21 questions. So it would appear that the CMS and you  
22 panel members today must decide just how compelling  
23 the evidence regarding PDT for AMD with pure occult  
24 CNV actually is.  
25 Although costs are not being considered in

00040

1 the context of safety and effectiveness, I have the  
2 opinion that this meeting and these data would be  
3 considered to be less important if cost of PDT with  
4 verteporfin was not so high. I have been told that  
5 even the current funding situation has resulted in  
6 predicted costs for CMS of \$131 million in the  
7 calendar year '02. In this context it should be  
8 noted that payment to physicians for PDT is almost  
9 inadequate to cover their costs of the drug and if  
10 the costs of the drug are allowed to increase, this  
11 form of treatment could become a money losing  
12 situation for doctors.

13 The entire issue of CMS payments for a  
14 variety of drugs in the same category of verteporfin  
15 needs to be reassessed. This topic is only one  
16 example of the reality that the subject of medical  
17 costs and charges versus outcome benefits is becoming  
18 an increasingly critical issue for our society. The  
19 topic of genuine practical value is of major  
20 importance to us all, but it's only beginning to  
21 emerge as a critical variable in discussions of  
22 health care and the costs of such care. So-called  
23 value based medicine is a concept in need of  
24 continued exploration.

25 Well, I don't see my final slide, but I

00041

1 wanted to conclude that by saying that in  
2 recommending PDT for occult subfoveal CNV, we retinal  
3 specialists are hoping to provide the best care that  
4 we can, even if the practical benefit is limited.  
5 The current situation in our country does not include  
6 a mandate that practicing physicians limit their  
7 recommendations for beneficial but limited treatment  
8 based upon CMS payment rules. Thank you for the  
9 opportunity to speak.

10 DR. STONE: As I said, Pat gave his  
11 opinion as a practicing ophthalmologist looking at  
12 the published results, taking them at face value, but  
13 clinical trials are scientific experiments and the  
14 scientific validity of information obtained in these  
15 studies can only be properly understood after a  
16 thorough assessment of their methodologic quality.  
17 What I primarily want to talk about today  
18 was put best in a letter from Dr. Kirk Packo,  
19 president of the Vitreous Society, and Dr. Neil  
20 Bressler, study chair and principal investigator for  
21 both the TAP and VIP trials, who will both be  
22 speaking later. One must distinguish between a weak  
23 study showing a modest effect and a strong study  
24 showing a modest effect. So how strong are these  
25 studies?

00042

1 Careful examination of the protocols for  
2 both the TAP and VIP studies revealed important  
3 questions, particularly in the VIP study, that must  
4 influence the interpretation of the data. These  
5 areas are prespecification of the analysis, the  
6 definition of the study population in the VIP trial,  
7 the method used for masking, the approach to missing  
8 data, the choice of primary outcome, and how to  
9 interpret the control group in the VIP trial.  
10 These studies did not give much importance  
11 to proper prespecification of the analysis. The  
12 appropriate standards, in my judgment, are the  
13 guidelines established by the International  
14 Conference on Harmonization of Technical Requirements  
15 for Registration of Pharmaceuticals for Human Use.  
16 The particular guideline that is most relevant in  
17 this case is E9, Statistical Principle for Clinical  
18 Trials. The guideline is accepted by the European  
19 Union, the FDA, and the Japanese Ministry of Health,  
20 Labor and Welfare, and is the standard for the design  
21 and conduct of clinical trials for drugs and medical  
22 devices. The ICH guideline states that for each  
23 clinical trial, all important designs of its design  
24 and conduct, and the principal features of its  
25 proposed statistical analysis should be clearly

00043

1 specified in a protocol written before the trial  
2 begins.  
3 For the TAP trial, the original protocol,  
4 including the statistical analysis plan, was approved  
5 on October 25th, 1996, and the first subject was  
6 treated six weeks later. The original protocol  
7 stated that the study results would be unmasked to  
8 the sponsor when all patients had completed their  
9 12-month visits. The revised analysis plan confirms  
10 this and gives this date as September 25th, 1998,  
11 although the study data gives the date of the  
12 last 12-month study visit as October 3rd. A revised  
13 statistical plan was dated September 25th, 1998, but  
14 was not approved until November 24th, two years after  
15 the study began.  
16 In the VIP trial, the original protocol  
17 and statistical plan was approved in December 1997  
18 and the first subject was treated in March of 1998.  
19 A revised statistical analysis plan was approved the  
20 day after study data was scheduled to be unmasked to  
21 the sponsor, almost two years after approval of the  
22 initial plan. A second version of the analysis plan  
23 was approved three months after the last subject had  
24 completed two years in the study and more than one  
25 year after masking was removed and the sponsor became

00044

1 aware of the results.  
2 I don't believe, and I don't mean to imply  
3 that the first revisions in the analysis plans,  
4 although enacted after unmasking were influenced by  
5 the study results. It does appear, however, that the  
6 investigators did not fully address the statistical  
7 planning issues in both studies until the last  
8 possible minute.  
9 Both the TAP and VIP trials were intended  
10 to be what the ICH considers confirmatory trials,  
11 intended to provide evidence firm enough to allow  
12 consideration for approval by the FDA. The guideline  
13 states that in confirmatory trials, the key  
14 hypothesis of interest follows directly from the  
15 trial's primary objective, is always predefined, and  
16 is the hypothesis that is subsequently tested when  
17 the trial is complete. The ICH guideline also  
18 emphasizes the need to distinguish the confirmatory  
19 from the exploratory aspects of the analysis.  
20 The primary analysis of the primary  
21 variable should be clearly distinguished from  
22 supporting analyses of the primary or secondary  
23 variables. The guideline also addresses  
24 categorization, stating that the criteria for  
25 categorization should be predefined and specified in

00045

1 the protocol, because knowledge of the trial results  
2 could easily bias the choice of such criteria. And  
3 here I'm referring to categorization of variables.  
4 In the TAP study the initial plan called  
5 for the primary efficacy analysis to occur at 12  
6 months of treatment and identified two primary  
7 outcomes with two statistical analyses for each  
8 outcome. The study was divided into two separate  
9 trials. The statistical power calculations were made  
10 on the assumption of separate analyses for each of  
11 the two trials and nothing is said about pooling the  
12 results of the two trials.  
13 This made a total of eight statistical  
14 tests for primary efficacy, but the protocol did not  
15 consider how to reconcile differences in the results  
16 of these tests. Do all eight need to be  
17 statistically significant at the 5 percent level, or  
18 just one of the eight at a much more stringent level,  
19 for example. As it turned out, if you look at the  
20 statistical appendix, only six of the eight were  
21 significant at the 5 percent level, leaving the  
22 results uninterpretable. This suggests that at the  
23 beginning of the study, the investigators were not  
24 clear about what they wanted to do.  
25 The initial plan also placed very little

00046

1 emphasis on the 24-month results, not specifying any  
2 analyses in advance, and except for the primary  
3 analysis, no analysis is described as testing any of  
4 the positives, suggesting that those analyses were  
5 intended for exploratory or diagnostic purposes.  
6 Types of subgroup analyses were listed, but divisions  
7 in these subgroups were not specified.  
8 The revised plan, two years after the  
9 start of the study, simplified the primary analysis  
10 issue but still did not consider the possibility of  
11 disparate results from the two trials. The  
12 investigators chose to focus on the loss of 15  
13 letters of visual acuity instead of 30. Even if this  
14 choice was made before treatment assignment was  
15 unmasked, it is possible that knowledge of the number  
16 of subjects in the treatment and controlled groups  
17 combined who had a loss of 15 letters versus those  
18 who had a loss of 30 letters may have influenced the  
19 outcome, the choice of a 15-letter analysis.  
20 The revised plan was more specific about  
21 24-month analyses, essentially specifying that the  
22 same analyses that were done at the 12 months could  
23 be done at 24 months, but that their purpose would be  
24 to confirm durability of effect. If there were no  
25 effects at 12 months, the 24-month analysis would be

00047

1 unnecessary.  
2 Here is a summary of the analyses  
3 specified in the analysis plan. One of the reasons I  
4 put this slide together was to remind us all that  
5 when we look at secondary and subsequent analyses, we  
6 are looking at a handful of analyses selected out of  
7 hundreds. I'm not talking about descriptive  
8 statistics here. These analyses refer to formal  
9 statistical tests, P values. These figures only  
10 count tests for homogeneity of results among  
11 subgroups. Looking for treatment effects within  
12 subgroups would add another 2,560 analyses. The  
13 results of analyses specified in both the initial and  
14 revised analysis plan are given in the statistical  
15 appendix.  
16 In the initial analysis plan for the VIP  
17 trial, the primary efficacy analysis is specified at  
18 12 months, and the primary efficacy criterion is  
19 given as loss of visual acuity of 15 letters or more.  
20 The criterion of loss of 30 letters is described as  
21 secondary but is given more prominence. It is  
22 discussed with the primary criterion and apart from  
23 other secondary outcomes.  
24 The initial analysis plan in the VIP trial  
25 also placed little emphasis on the 24-month results,

00048

1 saying, "The trial will be continued to 24 months to  
2 provide additional data on long-term safety and  
3 efficacy."  
4 In the revised plan analysis of loss of 30  
5 letters is no longer treated differently from other  
6 secretary outcomes. As in the other plans, they  
7 define the intention to treat and evaluable or per  
8 protocol group, with the former being the basis for  
9 the primary analysis and the other analyses are  
10 considered to be exploratory.  
11 The initial analysis plan did not define  
12 any subgroups. It only says, "Subgroup analyses will  
13 be made to evaluate any effect of CNV lesion size,  
14 lesion components, visual acuity, and evidence of CNV  
15 in fellow eye, use of ITG, and recurrent versus new  
16 lesions." While classic and occult CNV are lesion  
17 components, there are also other components and the  
18 initial plan did not specify these as specific  
19 subgroups.  
20 Only in the revised plan, nearly two years  
21 after the initial protocol, is there any  
22 specification of classic and occult subgroups.  
23 Again, while there may not have been knowledge of  
24 treatment assignment, the authors of the revised plan  
25 could have been aware of different outcomes between

00049

1 these or other subgroups.  
2 The revised plan makes it very clear that  
3 any analysis of 24-month results is contingent upon  
4 positive findings at 12 months. This is in direct  
5 contradiction as to how the results of the study are  
6 presented in the published paper and by the advocates  
7 of verteporfin therapy for occult only CNV.  
8 Here is a summary of the first two VIP  
9 analysis plans. I listed the secondary analyses in  
10 the initial plan as 1 plus 13 because of the greater  
11 emphasis given to the 30 letter visual acuity loss  
12 among secondary outcomes. The total number of  
13 analyses in the initial plan is given as more than  
14 864 because the number of subgroups is not defined.  
15 Again, the results of analyses justified by both  
16 initial and revised analysis plans are given in the  
17 statistical appendix.  
18 The second revised analysis plan further  
19 complicates the analysis of the classic and occult  
20 only subgroups by changing the definition of occult  
21 only to include angiograms in which classic CNV was  
22 questionable or could not be graded. This change  
23 occurred three months after the last subject  
24 completed two years of treatment, and treatment  
25 assignment had been known to the sponsor for over a

00050

1 year. The second revised analysis plan clearly  
2 states that its specifications were influenced by  
3 knowledge of the 12-month results of the VIP trial.  
4 Randomized control trials are scientific  
5 experiments. At the core of the scientific method is  
6 the a priore statement of the hypothesis to be tested  
7 and the criteria which would result in the acceptance  
8 or rejection of these hypotheses. Here is the  
9 statement of hypotheses as given in the TAP protocol.  
10 As I mentioned before, the original  
11 protocol for the TAP study provided for eight  
12 different measures of the primary outcome. Six  
13 turned out to be statistically significant and we  
14 were not given the means to interpret such a mixed  
15 result. If we look beyond to the revised analytic  
16 plan, which as I said before, may have been aided by  
17 knowledge of the rates at which the 15 and 30 letter  
18 end points were being reached, only two outcome  
19 measures are given, which fortunately are in  
20 agreement and support a positive effect for  
21 verteporfin.  
22 In the VIP trial, the alternative  
23 hypotheses were stated exactly as they were in the  
24 TAP study. According to the study protocol, the  
25 observed results require a conclusion supporting the

00051

1 null hypothesis, that the proportion of patient  
2 response for visual acuity is the same for  
3 verteporfin and placebo. This conclusion has been  
4 virtually ignored in how this study has been publicly  
5 presented. Unlike the TAP study, the 12-month  
6 results were not published until the 24-month results  
7 were available. Contrary to the analysis plan, the  
8 published EIT paper made very little mention of the  
9 12-month results and instead emphasized results in a  
10 subgroup, subjects with only occult choroidal  
11 neovascularization at 24 months, as the principal  
12 findings of the study, rather than as an exploratory  
13 examination of possible reasons for a negative result  
14 as a primary outcome. The subsequent analyses cited  
15 in papers were few among hundreds described in the  
16 initial analysis plan and were not given any special  
17 prominence in the study protocols. These analyses  
18 cannot be considered probative of the efficacy of  
19 OPT. They can only be considered to be sources of  
20 hypothesis for further clinical trials.  
21 The secondary weakness in design that I  
22 would like to discuss is the definition of the study  
23 population in the VIP trial.  
24 The TAP study excluded two groups of  
25 patients with AMD and CNV, the group with occult only

00052

1 and no classic CNV because the disease was assumed to  
2 progress more slowly in these patients, and those  
3 patients who had classic CNV but whose vision was so  
4 good that the risk for treatment would outweigh the  
5 potential benefit.  
6 The VIP trial was intended to address the  
7 question of possible benefit from photodynamic  
8 therapy with verteporfin in these two distinct  
9 groups. If you think of the entire population with  
10 wet AMD as represented by the entire dark blue oval,  
11 the TAP trial looked at the group in the middle while  
12 the VIP looked at patients at both ends. Despite  
13 differences in disease characteristics and reasons  
14 for exclusion, the VIP study protocol treated these  
15 two groups as entirely homogeneous. The primary  
16 hypothesis and power calculation for the study are  
17 based on the entire population and there was no  
18 intent to stratify randomization for treatment  
19 assignment.  
20 This approach is open to all kinds of  
21 problems. Some centers may be more able or motivated  
22 to enroll subjects with occult only CNV, others  
23 classic with good vision. The mix of the two  
24 populations in the study may not be representative of  
25 the relative numbers in the general population. The

00053

1 two groups were believed to have different natural  
2 histories of disease progression. Classic was  
3 thought to progress more rapidly.  
4 Similarly, treatment effects in the two  
5 groups could be different. The TAP study showed  
6 baseline visual acuity to be an important co-variant  
7 for treatment effect and the two groups would likely  
8 vary significantly in this respect. The fact is,  
9 there was no particular interest in looking  
10 separately at the two groups through a subgroup  
11 analysis. The protocol states, "Additional subgroup  
12 analyses will be made to evaluate any effect on  
13 outcome of CNV lesion size, lesion components, visual  
14 acuity, and evidence of CNV in fellow eye, use of ITG  
15 in recurrent versus new lesions." Any attempts to  
16 recognize difference in effect between these two  
17 groups would need to rely on post hoc statistical  
18 adjustments, and given the uncertain sizes of the two  
19 subgroups, a substantial risk of inadequate  
20 statistical power. Given this problematic definition  
21 of the target population, it is unclear what a  
22 positive or negative result at the primary end point  
23 would mean.  
24 The VIP study was not designed to look  
25 specifically at the efficacy of OPT for occult CNV in

00054

1 AMD. Any analysis of such effects would be  
2 considered exploratory and not conclusive.  
3 This third area where the two trials could  
4 have been strengthened is in how the studies  
5 attempted to mask treatment assignment. The  
6 protocols for both studies specified that the  
7 treatment assignment, placebo or active drug, be  
8 masked from patients, treating ophthalmologists, and  
9 visual acuity examiners. However, the study design  
10 required repeated disclosure of treatment assignment  
11 on site. In order to prepare treatment, the study  
12 coordinator or a designate needed to look up a  
13 subject's treatment arm every time the subject was  
14 treated, and this could be up to eight times, and  
15 follow a different process of preparation depending  
16 on treatment assignment. This process made it  
17 difficult to protect against excessive curiosity or  
18 inadvertent disclosure.  
19 More careful consideration of the masking  
20 process could have yielded a superior alternative.  
21 There was, for example, no need for anyone at the  
22 clinical sites to be aware of treatment assignment.  
23 A form of placebo that matched verteporfin in  
24 appearance and method of preparation could have been  
25 provided.

00055

1 The next area where design of the two  
2 studies could have been improved is in the approach  
3 to missing data. The analyses in both trials used  
4 the last observation carried forward approach to  
5 account for missing patient data. This method of  
6 data analysis assumes that there is no further change  
7 in vision from the time the participant was lost to  
8 follow-up. This assumption does not seem valid given  
9 the expectation of continued visual loss even with  
10 effective therapy, and could bias the results of the  
11 study in favor of the group with more dropouts. This  
12 is likely to favor the group receiving active  
13 treatment because of the greater likelihood of side  
14 effects and the lack of alternative therapies to  
15 attract away patients in the placebo group who may be  
16 dissatisfied with their results.  
17 While it may be required for submission to  
18 regulatory agencies to do a last observation carried  
19 forward analysis for confirmatory purposes to show  
20 how much the results may have been affected by  
21 missing data, it is not necessary for it to be the  
22 primary analysis nor should it be in this context.  
23 The most conservative test is to treat subjects who  
24 are lost to the study as failures rather than  
25 successes.

00056

1 In the TAP study, this did not influence  
2 the results. In the VIP study, the subject lost to  
3 follow-up are considered treatment failures, a more  
4 reasonable assumption considering the progressive  
5 nature of the disease and the apparent need for  
6 ongoing maintenance therapy, this difference between  
7 treatments in the overall group at 24 months is no  
8 longer statistically significant and the significance  
9 level for the occult group is only marginal.  
10 There are also other approaches that  
11 require fewer assumptions and these are discussed in  
12 the statistical appendix.  
13 The fifth area of weakness in the TAP and  
14 VIP trials is the selection of the primary outcome  
15 variable. Choice of the primary outcome should be  
16 governed by an understanding of the goal of the  
17 treatment and by whether there was a critical time or  
18 end point. Sometimes it is clear that a particular  
19 time point is more important than any other. For  
20 example, the evaluation of an intervention designed  
21 to maximize a patient's forced vital capacity before  
22 surgery would be most interested in the FVC at the  
23 time of surgery. In other cases, there may have been  
24 an important functional threshold, the most obvious  
25 being death.

00057

1 This is not the case for AMD. The  
2 thresholds are not unique. The loss in visual acuity  
3 from 14 to 16 letters cannot be considered more  
4 important than a loss from 6 to 14 letters, or one  
5 from 16 to 25 letters. A treatment that led to  
6 superior visual acuity for most of the year but  
7 slight improvement at 12 months would not be  
8 considered superior if there were no assurance that  
9 the improvement would be maintained. While blindness  
10 would constitute an important functional threshold,  
11 it is the consequence of loss of vision in both eyes,  
12 not just the study eye.  
13 In the absence of a critical time or  
14 threshold, the choice of an evaluation time point or  
15 end point threshold is relatively arbitrary and has  
16 the potential to exclude useful information and  
17 increase the likelihood of a falsely positive or  
18 negative conclusion. In these studies the primary  
19 outcome consisted of both a fixed threshold and a  
20 fixed time point.  
21 There were better alternatives. Here are  
22 some examples. Looking at differences in numbers of  
23 letters of visual acuity loss does not require a  
24 specific threshold but does require a specific time  
25 point. Looking at the time until the threshold is

00058

1 reached takes the opposite approach. Finally, is it  
2 possible to incorporate information at all time  
3 points and levels of change in visual acuity? The  
4 models described in the second part of the  
5 statistical appendix are more complex than computing  
6 the area under the curve but follow the same  
7 principle.  
8 The final issue concerns how the control  
9 group can be interpreted in the VIP trial. As I said  
10 already, the VIP trial consisted of two types of AMD  
11 patients that have been excluded from the TAP trial.  
12 The control group allows us, of course, to see what  
13 happens to patients when they don't receive  
14 verteporfin. In this case, they begin to resemble  
15 the subjects in the TAP trial. Among AMD subjects  
16 with no classic CNV, at least 60 percent met TAP  
17 enrollment criteria during the trial. 30 of 92  
18 developed classic CNV by month 12; 55 of 92 developed  
19 classic CNV by month 24. I say at least because we  
20 only have data on the 12 and 24-month fluorescein  
21 angiograms. Subjects could have had classic CNV on  
22 their angiograms on other visits which was no longer  
23 visible at the 12-month or 24-month visit because of  
24 bleeding, scarring, or even spontaneous resolution.  
25 Among placebo subjects in the TAP study,

00059

1 the average rate of disappearance of classic CNV over  
2 a three-month period was 7.4 percent, so this clearly  
3 does happen. From this information, we estimate that  
4 subjects who began only with occult CNV presented  
5 with a history of classic CNV on approximately  
6 one-third of possible treatment visits. Again, this  
7 figure is likely to be conservative because we only  
8 considered the 12 subjects who had evidence of  
9 classic CNV at either the 12-month or 24-month visit.  
10 Among control group subjects who initially  
11 had classic CNV with good visual acuity, 100 percent  
12 met TAP enrollment during the trial, TAP enrollment  
13 criteria during the trial. 18 of the 22 had visual  
14 acuity of 20/40 or worse at their baseline visit and  
15 the remainder had visual acuity of 20/40 or worse at  
16 their three-month visit. These subjects met the TAP  
17 eligibility requirements for 98 percent of possible  
18 treatment visits. I think what this means is that  
19 patients with classic AMD and stable good visual  
20 acuity are very rare, and that this exclusion in the  
21 TAP trial was pretty meaningless.  
22 Given these levels of eligibility of the  
23 control group for treatment under the TAP trial, is  
24 it possible that any benefit observed in the VIP  
25 trial is the same effect observed in the TAP trial?

00060

1 Is ocular photodynamic therapy with verteporfin  
2 essentially effective only for patients who have or  
3 are developing classic CNV? This would certainly  
4 seem to be the case in the VIP subgroup who began  
5 with classic CNV as they reached the TAP criteria  
6 almost immediately. For the occult only subgroup,  
7 you cannot answer this question by making separate  
8 analyses of subjects who had classic CNV noted at 12  
9 or 24 months and those who did not.  
10 Treatment with verteporfin removes  
11 evidence of classic CNV. In the TAP trial, among  
12 patients who initially had classic CNV, only 44  
13 percent of treated patients had evidence of classic  
14 CNV at 24 months, while 70 percent of the subjects in  
15 the control group still had evidence of classic CNV.  
16 In the VIP study, 39 percent of actively treated  
17 patients showed evidence of classic CNV at 12 or 24  
18 months, while this was true for 60 percent of placebo  
19 subjects. Hence, the group of actively treated  
20 subjects in the VIP trial who showed no evidence of  
21 classic CNV after 12 or 24-month fluorescein  
22 angiograms likely consisted not only of subjects who  
23 never developed classic CNV but also a substantial  
24 number of those who developed classic CNV but were  
25 successfully treated.

00061

1 In the statistical appendix, you will find  
2 graphs of the loss of visual acuity broken down  
3 according to treatment assignment and whether and  
4 when classic CNV was noted. The graphs show little  
5 difference between treatment and placebo within each  
6 stratum. The principal reason for the observed  
7 overall difference between verteporfin and placebo at  
8 24 months is the large proportion of subjects who did  
9 not show evidence development of classic CNV in the  
10 actively treated group.

11 In this graph of visual acuity loss among  
12 subjects who entered the trial with occult but no  
13 classic CNV, the actively treated group is  
14 represented by the dashed line and the entire placebo  
15 group is represented by the light blue line. The  
16 placebo only group is further divided into whether  
17 and when those subjects were found to have classic  
18 CNV. The yellow line shows the loss in visual acuity  
19 among placebo subjects who were not found to have  
20 classic CNV; their visual acuity was as good or  
21 slightly better than the entire active treatment  
22 group.

23 In other words, all of the difference  
24 between treatment arms is attributable to placebo  
25 subjects who develop classic CNV. However, it is

00062

1 possible that some of the difference may have  
2 occurred in those subjects before they developed  
3 classic CNV. If so, how significant was that  
4 difference? Well, I can try to make a simple back of  
5 the envelope calculation to get an idea of what the  
6 impact would have been of treating control group  
7 subjects with classic CNV. We can estimate from the  
8 TAP trial that verteporfin treatment reduces the loss  
9 of visual acuity in classic CNV by about 32 percent.  
10 In the VIP trial, the difference between  
11 groups and loss of visual acuity among subjects who  
12 initially had occult but no classic CNV was about 6.5  
13 letters, the treated group losing an average of 19  
14 letters and the placebo group losing 25.5. As I said  
15 earlier, we can estimate that control group subjects  
16 who initially had occult only CNV would have had  
17 classic CNV in about a third of their study visits,  
18 so reduce the treatment effect seen in the TAP trial  
19 by two-thirds.  
20 If we reduce the loss of visual activity  
21 in the placebo group by 11 percent to 22.7 letters,  
22 the remaining difference is no longer statistically  
23 significant. We did a more careful and complex  
24 analysis of the evidence summary but again,  
25 essentially the same result, and this estimate is

00063

1 probably conservative because it assumes that no  
2 control subjects developed classic CNV other than  
3 those identified in the month 12 and month 24  
4 angiograms, and it also assumes that the rate of  
5 visual acuity loss did not worsen after a subject  
6 developed classic CNV, which is almost certainly not  
7 the case.  
8 In any case, it isn't possible to make a  
9 definitive statement about what would have happened  
10 if control group subjects were treated for classic  
11 CNV. I only wanted to show that it is highly  
12 plausible that it could have made a significant  
13 difference.  
14 So even if we assume that there was a true  
15 benefit in the VIP trial of treatment over placebo,  
16 can we say that immediate treatment of all patients  
17 with occult CNV is superior to watchful waiting until  
18 classic CNV develops? Watchful waiting clearly has  
19 advantages. Fewer patients need to be treated,  
20 treated patients require fewer treatments, and this  
21 translates to fewer patients having side effects and  
22 lower costs.  
23 So getting back to the initial question,  
24 how strong are these studies? I put together a  
25 report card summarizing my assessment in a subjective

00064

1 but systematic way. I believe the VIP investigators  
2 fully failed to respect the principles behind  
3 prespecification of the analysis. The TAP has  
4 similar but less significant problems. The failure  
5 in the VIP protocol to recognize the significance of  
6 the heterogeneity of the two types of AMD patients  
7 included in the study was another major weakness.  
8 On further thought, the A I gave to the  
9 TAP study for the definition of the study population  
10 may have been a little generous, but I won't take  
11 time to go into the reasons. In both studies, the  
12 masking methods, the choice of primary outcome, and  
13 approach to missing data are very similar. In all  
14 three cases, the methods chosen were weak but  
15 acceptable. As I just finished discussing, the  
16 natural history of the control group in the VIP study  
17 leaves a positive result in that trial open to  
18 differing interpretations.  
19 Since the purpose of my talk is to discuss  
20 problems with these studies, I did not have the  
21 opportunity to point out something that was done  
22 pretty well, the effort to make patient assessments  
23 reliable and accurate. This effort was well  
24 recognized in the ophthalmologic community and did  
25 much to create the impression that these trials were

00065

1 of high quality. The overall grades at the bottom  
2 weighed these categories equally, which may be  
3 misleading. It could be argued that a trial is only  
4 as strong as its weakest aspect. If so, the TAP  
5 study would merit a C and the VIP study an F.  
6 Getting closer to the questions that the  
7 panel is considering today, does the VIP trial show  
8 ocular photodynamic therapy to be effective in occult  
9 CNV? This trial had a negative principal result,  
10 supporting the null hypothesis of no effect. You  
11 cannot use this study to make the opposite  
12 conclusion. The VIP study was not designed to answer  
13 this question. The study population was a mixture of  
14 occult and classic patients. There were other  
15 methodological weaknesses concerning choice of  
16 outcome measures, masking procedures, and treatment  
17 of missing data. Exploratory, secondary and subgroup  
18 analyses give varying results, some positive, some  
19 negative, some marginal. It is not clear that any  
20 effect that may exist is not equivalent to the  
21 treatment of early classic choroidal  
22 neovascularization.  
23 Finally, I should point out that there was  
24 a 5 percent rate of significant severe side effects,  
25 primarily acute loss of vision.

00066

- 1 I know this has been long and complex
- 2 presentation. Thank you for your attention.
- 3 DR. DAVIS: Thank you very much to you and
- 4 your co-presenters. We are I guess about 15 minutes
- 5 behind schedule, we will see if we can make that up
- 6 during other portions of the agenda, perhaps open
- 7 public comments, depending on how many of those we
- 8 have. And I hate to suggest this, but maybe even
- 9 during lunch. But why don't we proceed without
- 10 further delay with the requestor's presentation.
- 11 DR. RAAB: I have one question before we
- 12 go on.
- 13 DR. DAVIS: You know, we have a specific
- 14 part of the agenda that refers to questions to
- 15 presenters at 11:20, which will probably come a
- 16 little bit later. I wonder if you'd be willing to
- 17 hold that.
- 18 DR. RAAB: It's a clarification from CMS
- 19 if possible.
- 20 DR. DAVIS: On the content of their
- 21 presentation?
- 22 DR. RAAB: Yes.
- 23 DR. DAVIS: Would you be willing to hold
- 24 it in fairness to the requestors?
- 25 DR. RAAB: Sure.

00067

1 DR. DAVIS: Why don't we proceed now with  
2 the presentation by the requestors, Dr. Neil Bressler  
3 and others as listed on the agenda. We have a  
4 scheduled break after that, but obviously, if members  
5 of the committee need to get up to use the restroom  
6 or for any other purpose, they can do so.

7 DR. AZAB: Mr. Chairman, ladies and  
8 gentlemen, members of the panel, while he is setting  
9 up our presentation because we will be running from  
10 this laptop here, my name is Mohammad Azab. I am the  
11 chief medical officer of QLT, the manufacturer of  
12 verteporfin. I am honored to be here with you today.  
13 I have more than 20 years of clinical research  
14 experience during which I supervised global drug  
15 development for seven new pharmaceutical and chemical  
16 entities that are currently on the market.  
17 I have been involved in the verteporfin  
18 clinical research for more than six years, since the  
19 start of the TAP trials, and in addition to my  
20 medical and oncologic training, I also have a degree  
21 of statistics and applied statistics in clinical  
22 research. I will be happy to provide here any  
23 clarification that would help the committee to decide  
24 on the questions that they have in front of them  
25 today, and for that we have a presentation today and

00068

1 the agenda of which will start with Dr. Bressler.  
2 Dr. Bressler is professor of ophthalmology  
3 at Johns Hopkins. Because of his extensive clinical  
4 experience in age-related macular degeneration, he  
5 was the chair of the study advisory group that  
6 supervised the design and the conduct of the TAP and  
7 the VIP trials.  
8 In addition to Dr. Bressler, I will follow  
9 that with a presentation to address the specific  
10 issues that were raised by the CMS in their  
11 presentation and analysis that was submitted to you.  
12 Following that, Dr. Kirk Packo will be presenting on  
13 behalf of the American Society of Retinal  
14 Specialists, and then Dr. George Williams will be  
15 presenting on behalf of the American Academy of  
16 Ophthalmology. We're glad to have Mr. Charlie  
17 Crawford with us today, who is the head of the  
18 American Council of the Blind. And we are extremely  
19 grateful for Mrs. Lois Jalbert, whose altruistic  
20 challenge to the coverage decision of the CMS has  
21 brought us here today. She will be presenting on  
22 behalf of the patients suffering from this disease.  
23 We're also glad to have two guests  
24 available for questions from the panel in their  
25 capacity, Dr. John Paul in his capacity as the

00069

1 current chairman of the data and safety monitoring  
2 committee that supervised these trials, and Dr. John  
3 Paul is a professor and chair of ophthalmology at  
4 Northwestern. Professor David Andrews is the former  
5 chairman of the department of statistics of the  
6 University of Toronto. He has done an independent  
7 statistical analysis of the data. Both Professor  
8 Paul and Professor Andrews have had access to the raw  
9 data and done their independent analysis that  
10 concluded that the treatment was effective, there is  
11 evidence of efficacy in the occult CNV, and they will  
12 be happy to share their conclusions and their  
13 rationale with you today and answer any questions.  
14 Without any further ado, I will ask  
15 Dr. Bressler to start with the overview of the data.  
16 DR. BRESSLER: Thank you. Thank you for  
17 allowing me to have the time to share this all with  
18 you. My name is Neil Bressler, I am a professor of  
19 ophthalmology at Johns Hopkins and am an  
20 ophthalmologist there and retinal specialist. I  
21 probably treat hundreds if not thousands of people  
22 with macular degeneration over the years and I also  
23 in my time like to spend time helping to design and  
24 work on clinical trials, mainly in macular  
25 degeneration because it is such a huge public health

00070

1 impact in the United States and the rest of the  
2 world. I am study chair for several randomized  
3 clinical trials sponsored by the National Eye  
4 Institute, the National Institutes of Health, and  
5 that's how I got involved in working on trials  
6 sponsored by industry as well. I also serve a editor  
7 for one of the lead ophthalmology journals, the  
8 Archives of Ophthalmology in one of their controversy  
9 sections, and so I think that's appropriate to where  
10 we are today. I serve also as the chair of the data  
11 monitoring committee for the National Eye Institute's  
12 intramural clinical trial programs.  
13 I come to you during the presenter's time  
14 as the chair of the study advisory group, which is  
15 serving sort of as the study chair for the clinical  
16 trials, and I would like to walk you through the  
17 history of how we got to where we are today and give  
18 you our understanding of the results. Dr. Azab will  
19 address some of the critiques that were brought up by  
20 CMS just previously. I have no direct financial  
21 interest and no direct financial compensation from  
22 any of the companies for this. I did receive  
23 financial compensation through 2002 for consulting  
24 for the companies for this, but no longer, and those  
25 were managed by the Johns Hopkins University conflict

00071

1 of interest committee. My department, though, does  
2 still receive funds for research and for efforts that  
3 we do in these trials, from Novartis and QLT.  
4 Pat Wilkinson gave a nice overview of what  
5 macular degeneration is, and I only want to highlight  
6 some items that are critical to the parts that I will  
7 be discussing. This again, is a diagram of a normal  
8 retina that we're looking at, and looking in  
9 cross-section. The color of this retina is from the  
10 pigment and the pigment epithelium. It has a very  
11 thin basement membrane that separates it from these  
12 blood vessels in the choroid. Unfortunately, people  
13 can get an abnormal thickening to this basement  
14 membrane, and it happens to probably about 200,000  
15 people each year in the United States. The ingrowth  
16 of blood vessels and scar tissue can grow into this  
17 area and unfortunately, these blood vessels and scar  
18 tissue destroy the photo receptors and the pigment  
19 epithelium, the rosin cones that we use to see. And  
20 so this scar, which can take sometimes three months,  
21 sometimes three years, maybe never develop, it's a  
22 very variable outcome, but it leads to what is the  
23 leading cause of blindness in people over the age of  
24 55 in the United States.  
25 As was mentioned, this is a particular

00072

1 problem when it affects not only your first eye, but  
2 also by the time it affects your second eye, you will  
3 have difficulty reading, telling time. You have  
4 difficulty being social because you no longer can  
5 recognize people's faces. You of course cannot drive  
6 when this affects both eyes.  
7 This is some information from the NIH  
8 sponsored submacular surgery trials. It's looking at  
9 where people place their preference value. This was  
10 directed by Eric Fass at Johns Hopkins. When you  
11 have subfoveal choroidal neovascularization, among  
12 792 individuals that were participating in one of our  
13 trials, where zero is death and 100 is perfect  
14 health. You can see that people value this condition  
15 at about 64, which is somewhat less than the  
16 literature states for congestive heart failure. It's  
17 about equivalent to where people value symptomatic  
18 AIDS. Here you can see minor stroke also, as similar  
19 to having the impact of subfoveal neovascularization.  
20 It's a little higher than where we put chronic renal  
21 failure on home dialysis, but in the subset of people  
22 here that had neovascularization in their second eye  
23 it was at about this level, where people put chronic  
24 renal failure on home dialysis. Complete blindness,  
25 somebody's state of health would be somewhere in the

00073

1 30 to 40 range.  
2 This means that even relatively expensive  
3 treatments probably would be cost effective from the  
4 patient's point of view because they put such a low  
5 value on preferring to have this condition.  
6 As was mentioned earlier, when somebody  
7 walks in with this neovascularization, we obtain a  
8 fluorescein angiogram. We first look at the location  
9 of the neovascularization. Rarely, it does not  
10 involve the center of the retina. Here's some  
11 fluorescence of neovascularization, here's the center  
12 of the retina, here's some fluorescence right next to  
13 the center. We apply laser photocoagulation in these  
14 cases. Unfortunately, only 5 or 10 percent of the  
15 cases don't involve the center, about 90 percent  
16 involve the center, as in this case, where laser  
17 would be usually more destructive, unless it was very  
18 very tiny when it walks in.  
19 So that was the rationale behind trying  
20 verteporfin therapy, which was less destructive than  
21 laser. The drug is infused over ten minutes. It  
22 fortuitously concentrates in this abnormal blood  
23 vessel and scar tissue developing in the retina.  
24 When we apply a light through the eye transparently,  
25 the light activates that neovascularization to try to

00074

1 selectively damage the neovascularization and not  
2 affect the retina tissue, which is almost like brain  
3 tissue, that we're trying to preserve whatever still  
4 works there.  
5 So when we designed the TAP investigation,  
6 why did we start with classic containing lesions?  
7 Data from the macular photocoagulation study  
8 sponsored by the NIH that I helped to work in as a  
9 leader showed that lesions with classic  
10 neovascularization were more likely to deteriorate in  
11 a short time period without treatment, and so we  
12 planned at the onset to do subject analyses based on  
13 the data that we were collecting in a photograph  
14 reading center at Hopkins to analyze the angiograms  
15 for features that might be suggested from previous  
16 trials to affect the outcomes. This included the  
17 size of the lesion, data on the initial visual acuity  
18 from the clinical centers, and data from looking at  
19 the angiograms of the amount of classic  
20 neovascularization, the amount of this that would be  
21 seen fluorescently. That will tell us what the  
22 lesion composition was.  
23 The follow-up was excellent in these  
24 trials given the fact that the average age of these  
25 people was 75, and someone had to walk in with them

00075

1 to assist. Many of them had to come in at difficult  
2 times when they might have perhaps a conflict to come  
3 in for a three-month follow-up plus or minus two  
4 weeks. Despite that, we had about 94 percent come in  
5 for the month 12 exam and 84 percent come in for the  
6 month 24 exam. This includes, unfortunately, people  
7 that are going to pass away in this age group. This  
8 rate of follow-up was as good or better than any of  
9 our trials in macular degeneration. You would  
10 suspect that people were assigned to placebo and  
11 continued to lose vision would perhaps say I'm doing  
12 terribly, why should I still come in and yet, we  
13 don't see a difference in the return rates for the  
14 placebo or the verteporfin group.  
15 We also did significant training of all  
16 the people involved to try and maintain masking.  
17 This shows you over time on the X axis, 0, 12, 21  
18 months, whether or not the person received their  
19 assigned treatment. They could have been assigned at  
20 baseline to verteporfin or placebo, and what this  
21 slide shows is that people did not get treated at  
22 every visit. At the initial visit, 100 percent were  
23 treated as assigned. As we look over follow-up,  
24 fewer and fewer people were receiving treatment with  
25 both verteporfin and placebo, because treatment was

00076

1 only given when we saw fluorescein leaking on the  
2 angiogram at follow-up from neovascularization. This  
3 was chosen because we suspected that that was a sign  
4 that the lesions were likely to grow. And certainly  
5 in the Phase I and II trials that led to this design,  
6 when cases were treated and leakage returned, if it  
7 was watched, it continued to grow. So we're trying  
8 to stem the growth until there was no longer any  
9 leakage.

10 In our clinical practice, we probably  
11 treat much less than this. This averaged to about  
12 four to five treatments over two years. In published  
13 papers from clinical practices applying this now,  
14 they apply an average of maybe two to three  
15 treatments over two years. This is because we know  
16 that the person is getting a treatment, and so when  
17 somebody comes in at perhaps month nine and we see  
18 some questionable leakage in the trial, we didn't  
19 know if they were getting treatment or placebo, we  
20 didn't know if the treatment worked. We pushed the  
21 people to be treated, saying any leakage, treat. In  
22 our practice, if we see somebody with leakage, if  
23 it's suspicious, we have the luxury of saying why  
24 don't you come back in a month, let me make sure this  
25 is really leaking and if so, then apply the treatment

00077

1 and if not, continue careful watching. And that may  
2 explain why the fact is that we do far fewer  
3 treatments, which of course is good for all of us in  
4 society because it means it actually costs less than  
5 an average of four to five treatments that was  
6 predicted from the trial.  
7 This was the primary outcome in the TAP  
8 investigation. As ophthalmologists, we always report  
9 that people that lost at least 15 letters, that is  
10 moderate vision loss, that had a 15 percent  
11 difference at one and two years, rather than this  
12 responder rate, which is the way the regulatory  
13 authorities have collected the information. In any  
14 event, you are less likely to have a loss of at least  
15 three lines of vision.  
16 The same was true for loss of at least six  
17 lines of vision. This was looked at because this was  
18 the main outcome in the macular photocoagulation  
19 studies where we were looking at outcomes for  
20 choroidal neovascularization in trials sponsored by  
21 the NIH in the 1980s and early 1990s. This was what  
22 we thought was a severe amount of vision loss.  
23 Again, it was less likely in the verteporfin than in  
24 the placebo group.  
25 Now, are these adequate reflections of

00078

1 vision outcome? We think so. In a recently  
2 published article in the March 2003 Archives of  
3 Ophthalmology, we looked at the responsiveness of the  
4 National Eye Institute visual function questionnaire,  
5 to visual acuity, where we showed in the submacular  
6 surgery trials among hundreds of patients that have  
7 subfoveal neovascularization in AMD, a three-line  
8 change in visual acuity, which we were calling at  
9 least moderate vision loss, translated to an average  
10 seven-point change in the overall NEI visual function  
11 questionnaire. A six-line change, that  
12 ophthalmologists thought was a significant outcome  
13 for people, translated to a 14 point change. And  
14 vision function experts consider that a five point  
15 loss is a significant worsening in function. So we  
16 think what the ophthalmologists believed was  
17 confirmed subsequently when we had instruments to  
18 measure visual function as a reflection of our visual  
19 acuity.  
20 We got into a more complex discussion then  
21 when we looked at the TAP investigation, and we had  
22 planned at the onset to look at what were the  
23 outcomes if the person had predominantly classic  
24 neovascularization, of there was only a little  
25 classic neovascularization, what we called minimum

00079

1 classic, or there was no classic neovascularization.  
2 This was that primary analysis in that planned  
3 subgroup, where we can see that for the predominantly  
4 classic cases, the risk of at least moderate vision  
5 loss was estimated at 41 percent compared to a  
6 placebo at 69 percent, but for the minimally classic  
7 lesions, we saw no difference.  
8 Now, there were 61 out of 600 cases that  
9 had no classic neovascularization and again, we saw a  
10 difference in favor of verteporfin but this was a  
11 small group, we hadn't planned to enroll these, this  
12 is based on an analysis at a central photograph  
13 reading center, not the clinicians' judgment. The  
14 clinicians all thought these were classic containing  
15 lesions. So ignoring this, we see that maybe we  
16 should just recommend verteporfin for predominantly  
17 classic lesions, and that's where we were.  
18 Many of these, as Dr. Wilkinson pointed  
19 out, have occult neovascularization, most of them do,  
20 but we were recommending that predominantly classic  
21 lesions receive verteporfin therapy with or without  
22 occult neovascularization, or at least be considered  
23 for treatment, and that's where we were.  
24 Now while the TAP investigation was going  
25 on, at a point when it seemed that there were no

00080

1 obvious safety problems, even though we were masked  
2 to the results, we decided also because of the huge  
3 public health impact of this problem, to pursue this  
4 treatment in macular degeneration lesions that were  
5 not intact but likely to deteriorate. So this was  
6 already explained as those classic lesions with  
7 excellent vision that we now are willing to take a  
8 chance, even though their visual acuity was  
9 excellent, better than 20/40, but also occult with no  
10 classic neovascularization, but I want to point out a  
11 very specific subgroup of the universe of occult with  
12 no classic neovascularization. These people had  
13 20/100 or better vision, even though in TAP it was  
14 20/40 to 20/200, and these people all had what we  
15 call presumed recent disease progression. We all had  
16 experience of occult with no classic lesions that  
17 remained stable for years at 20/40 or 20/50 or 20/80.  
18 We only wanted to enroll patients that we thought  
19 were likely to progress. So this was the subgroup of  
20 occult with no classic that was out there in the  
21 clinics that either had blood or had deteriorated by  
22 at least a line of vision in the last three months,  
23 or had grown on angiography by 10 percent within the  
24 last three months.  
25 The follow-up, again, was excellent

00081

1 considering the age group, which again, was an  
2 average of 75. We have about 91 to 93 percent by one  
3 year, and about 86 to 87 percent by two years.  
4 Again, I don't suspect there was any unmasking, given  
5 the follow-up being very similar in the placebo and  
6 verteporfin group.  
7 Now this is why we're here today, the  
8 outcome that had been chosen almost arbitrarily at  
9 one year to be a three-line loss was only a 3.7  
10 percent difference for all the AMD patients in the  
11 VIP trial. This is both those classic containing  
12 with excellent vision and the occult with no classic.  
13 We always had planned to follow out to two years, as  
14 recommended by the data monitoring committee at the  
15 onset of the trial, and in all of our trials we think  
16 you need at least two years of follow-up for AMD  
17 outcomes with neovascularization, and this was 13  
18 percent. And so looking at all this information, it  
19 was suggested to us that there was a benefit.  
20 Now we had planned at the onset to look at  
21 the occult with no classic neovascular lesions. This  
22 was about 75 percent of the entire AMD population  
23 that was in the VIP trial. These results are similar  
24 because it was driven by 75 percent of the cases  
25 where again, no obvious difference for at least

00082

1 moderate vision loss at one year, but a difference  
2 that was a modest effect by two years. But looking  
3 at all other outcomes that are typical, that we  
4 always do in all of our trials with neovascular AMD  
5 regardless of the treatment modality being done, and  
6 that we had planned in this trial as well, the  
7 average visual acuity loss showed 15 letter, which is  
8 equivalent to about a three-line loss with treatment  
9 at one year, compared to 20 letters or four-line loss  
10 for the placebo group. Again, because the primary  
11 outcome that was chosen as three-line loss at one  
12 year was not significant, we looked at this with  
13 interest but we waited until we had all the data out  
14 through two years, which again maintained this  
15 difference in the verteporfin versus the placebo  
16 group. Those that were less than 20/200, which when  
17 in your second eye, meets the criteria of legal  
18 blindness if your first eye has already lost  
19 significant vision, again were in favor of the  
20 verteporfin group.  
21 We had looked again at parameters that we  
22 thought might influence the outcome, not the lesion  
23 composition now, because we already were looking  
24 within the occult with no classic lesion composition,  
25 but other outcomes that we knew from previous trials

00083

1 might affect the outcome. This included the initial  
2 visual acuity and the lesion size. And looking at  
3 the lesion size here, because I think this helps  
4 explain the disconnect of the predominantly classic  
5 and occult with no classic appearing to work, and the  
6 minimally classic not working, when we look at the  
7 baseline lesion size within the occult with no  
8 classic group, we see for the smaller lesions there  
9 was a difference here for verteporfin compared with  
10 placebo, but not necessarily for the larger lesions  
11 looking at three-line loss. And this is for six-line  
12 loss, where again, for the smaller lesions the more  
13 obvious effect, 20 percent with severe vision loss  
14 estimated compared with 50 percent, and only a small  
15 difference here for severe vision loss in favor of  
16 verteporfin for the larger lesions.  
17 Again, as was mentioned in the VIP trial,  
18 we saw that acute severe vision decrease, that is, a  
19 loss of vision within a week after treatment of  
20 significance that we said was four lines or more,  
21 happened in 4 percent. Now some of these recovered  
22 by three months, so it was down to 2 percent by the  
23 time we got to three months and already the natural  
24 history had caused at least 2 percent losing severe  
25 vision loss, but this was important to know for

00084

1 people who are receiving this therapy. The other  
2 side effects were not judged to be very clinically  
3 relevant for the patients.  
4 So that we concluded in 2001, again, our  
5 initial conclusion, consider photodynamic therapy for  
6 predominantly classic lesions with or without occult  
7 neovascularization, and now consider it for occult  
8 with no classic but not any, those with presumed  
9 recent disease progression. And we cautioned our  
10 ophthalmologists to consider it, perhaps especially  
11 if it's relatively small, or maybe only if the visual  
12 acuity was already significantly deteriorated, and  
13 now warn all patients receiving the therapy that  
14 there is this risk of acute severe vision decrease  
15 but this appears to be outweighed by the treatment  
16 benefit that reduced the risk of severe vision loss  
17 over time.  
18 So now the disconnect. Why is this  
19 beneficial for predominantly classic and occult with  
20 no classic, but not minimally classic? I don't think  
21 it's for all the hypothetical reasons presented just  
22 a few minutes ago, I think it has to do with the  
23 lesion size. If we look specifically in retrospect,  
24 once we saw this disconnect, we had only looked at an  
25 effect of the occult with no classic where we saw

00085

1 that there was a benefit for the smaller ones rather  
2 than the larger ones.  
3 We had looked at lesion size for the TAP  
4 investigation but only for the entire TAP  
5 investigation, all the classic containing lesions.  
6 We had not looked at lesion size within predominantly  
7 classic or minimally classic. So now we go back and  
8 look at that and we see that the predominantly  
9 classic lesions were smaller at baseline, even though  
10 they had the worst visual acuity at baseline.  
11 So in an article that is just published  
12 this month in the September 2003 American Journal of  
13 Ophthalmology, we show this information that  
14 indicates using a multiple linear regression  
15 analysis, we are trying to control for these factors  
16 that we think affect the outcome like the lesion  
17 composition or the baseline lesion size, or the  
18 baseline visual acuity. When we control for those in  
19 the occult with no classic lesions, there is a  
20 treatment benefit interaction depending on the lesion  
21 size.  
22 The same is true for the minimally classic  
23 lesions, not necessarily as strong for the  
24 predominantly classic. The baseline visual acuity,  
25 though, does not appear when controlling for baseline

00086

1 lesion size to have an impact on the treatment  
2 benefit for occult with no classic, minimally classic  
3 or predominantly classic.  
4 When we put all the cases together from  
5 TAP and VIP and we see, is there an interaction of  
6 the lesion size on the treatment benefit looking at  
7 all the lesion compositions and controlling for that  
8 in the model, we see that there is an interaction of  
9 the lesion size to the treatment benefit, not so  
10 strong for the lesion composition, and not at all for  
11 the baseline visual acuity.  
12 Taking this model, this shows for the  
13 predominantly classic lesions in TAP at very small  
14 lesions, one disk area on the X axis, three disk  
15 areas, six disk areas, nine disk areas, that always  
16 there is an average visual acuity lost from baseline  
17 to two years for the verteporfin group but it was  
18 always less than the placebo group. So we suspect  
19 that no matter what the size, the predominantly  
20 classic lesion is going to have a much worse outcome  
21 without treatment than with treatment. But for the  
22 minimally classic, we hadn't looked among lesion  
23 sizes, and looking from this model that we describe  
24 we can see that at the smaller lesion sizes, the  
25 average size visual acuity loss from baseline to two years

00087

1 is less in the verteporfin group than in the placebo  
2 group, not as we get to these larger sizes.  
3 And the same was already known, then, from  
4 the occult with no classic, from the planned analysis  
5 of the lesion size within the occult with no classic  
6 lesions, where again, at the smaller lesion sizes the  
7 average visual acuity change at each of the smaller  
8 lesions was less than for the placebo group.  
9 Now we did based on this information put  
10 together a small trial called the VIM trial, which  
11 looked at subfoveal neovascularization in minimally  
12 classic lesions, but we said let's just look at  
13 smaller minimally classic lesions, not the ones that  
14 were enrolled in TAP. This is just the top line  
15 information from that which is being submitted for  
16 publication. At the one-year outcome, looking at a  
17 very small group, just 40 placebo, this was just to  
18 explore, a larger randomized trial is now being  
19 planned based on this that we just had a meeting for  
20 this weekend, looking at the placebo group her of  
21 just 40, compared to either reduced fluence of  
22 verteporfin or a standard fluence, that depends on  
23 how much light dose we are giving, we have 18 out of  
24 40 with a three-line loss with placebo, 7 out of 38,  
25 18 percent with this reduced light dose, and 10 out

00088

1 of 39 with a standard light dose that was used in  
2 TAP. So again it appears that as we concentrate on  
3 smaller lesions, maybe these minimally classic  
4 lesions would have worked, and although the overall  
5 results of TAP was classic containing lesions had a  
6 benefit, I think we were appropriate in being  
7 conservative and starting just with predominantly  
8 classic lesions, but I think we have a better  
9 understanding now as to why we had this disconnect.  
10 Maybe lesion size data explains the inconsistency and  
11 maybe we should be concentrating on trying to  
12 consider treating occult with no classic but when  
13 they are relatively small.  
14 So occult with no classic lesions, we have  
15 concluded do have a treatment benefit when they're  
16 relatively small. Among the minimally classic  
17 lesions in TAP we didn't see a benefit, but an  
18 exploratory analysis suggested a benefit when they  
19 are relatively small. Lesion size data is consistent  
20 with what we saw in the occult with no classic  
21 lesions, and the VIM trial has confirmed this benefit  
22 in a small randomized clinical trial.  
23 So where are we in 2003? We recommend  
24 predominantly classic lesions from 1999; the occult  
25 with no classic, especially if they are relatively

00089

1 small; and we need to determine further to try and  
2 help these people with whatever treatments we can  
3 come up with, and I hope that there are better ones  
4 and I hope there are less expensive ones over the  
5 next decade. But we need to figure out if there is a  
6 way to reduce the impact of the vision loss.  
7 So, is there adequate evidence to draw  
8 conclusions? Our conclusion would be yes. Looking  
9 at the entire universe of information out there, not  
10 just the isolated VIP trial but all the information  
11 from TAP and the VIP trial, it was a randomized  
12 double-masked placebo controlled. It was analyzed as  
13 intent to treat. The baseline features were similar  
14 with respect to known prognostic factors.  
15 Approximately 75 percent of those enrolled in the VIP  
16 trial were occult with no classic. There was no  
17 unmasking known during the trial by patients,  
18 clinicians, those that were assessing the outcomes,  
19 the visual acuity and the photograph graders. The  
20 follow-up was as complete as we might expect in this  
21 disease. There were multiple outcome assessments  
22 that show a consistent result for what we were  
23 looking for.  
24 So is this evidence, then, improving the  
25 net health outcome in our patients with macular

00090

1 degeneration? It's the lesser of two evils. I wish  
2 we had something better. However, it does reduce the  
3 risk of at least moderate visual acuity loss at two  
4 years. It was a 20 percent difference with a 95  
5 percent confidence interval between 2 and 38 percent,  
6 and looking at severe visual acuity loss, an  
7 important outcome, always a planned outcome, fr the  
8 occult with no classic there was a 38 percent  
9 difference with a 95 percent confidence interval of  
10 12 to 64 percent. This is consistent with the TAP  
11 investigation and the VIM trial when we take into  
12 account both lesion composition that causes a whole  
13 morass for all of us in analyzing this, and when we  
14 take into account lesion size. This does appear to  
15 translate into a visual function benefit for our  
16 patients and I hope you will consider helping these  
17 patients in being able to afford this therapy until  
18 we come up with something better, if a physician  
19 concludes that they want to consider it.  
20 Thank you very much.

21 DR. AZAB: Thank you, Dr. Bressler. Mr.  
22 Chairman, ladies and gentlemen, I would like to say  
23 that, to draw your attention that we had to make  
24 several changes to the presentation that we submitted  
25 to you on August 21st. At the time of our submission

00091

1 the CMS did not share with us that they have many of  
2 the methodological issues that they have presented to  
3 you today. That's why we feel that we need to  
4 present more of the data and its interpretation  
5 today. We felt obliged that we need to address the  
6 methodological issues that were presented to you by  
7 the CMS analysis. So I am extremely grateful if  
8 you'd bear with me with some of the new slides.  
9 Because of the CMS procedures, we were not allowed to  
10 hand out any new prints for you, but the new slides  
11 will be shown here and if you see any of the new  
12 slides, it will be shown up on the screen. So I  
13 appreciate your patience for this.  
14 What I would like to run through here is  
15 quickly and briefly the mechanism of action in terms  
16 of verteporfin on the classic and occult patterns of  
17 CNV, which merely are just to angiographic patterns  
18 of really the same disease. I would like to go  
19 through an overview of the evidence, the totality of  
20 the evidence from the VIP trial, and I would like to  
21 emphasize that all I'm going to show you today were  
22 prespecified in the original protocol and the  
23 original analysis plan, and we have copies of those  
24 available if there are any questions or  
25 clarifications. I would like to address all the

00092

1 misconceptions and the other issues from the CMS  
2 analysis. I will give a summary and a brief report  
3 about the regulatory status of this drug in this  
4 indication, and the expert and scientific community  
5 support that we have. Finally, I hope to conclude  
6 with what would help you in the decision today.  
7 What I would like to show here is just how  
8 does this therapy work. This is a classic  
9 representation of a mixed lesion. Usually these  
10 angiographic patterns of leakage actually are  
11 presented in the same lesion, they coexist in the  
12 same lesion. So this is a typical mixed lesion that  
13 are mainly composed of a classic component here and  
14 there is an occult component here. This is before  
15 treatment.  
16 One week after treatment, what verteporfin  
17 essentially does, it closes the abnormal blood  
18 vessels and results in cessation of leakage. And as  
19 you can see here, the area corresponding to the  
20 closure of the blood vessel, which is the dark  
21 central area, actually encompasses both the classic  
22 and the occult components.  
23 So at the outset, you are not really  
24 expecting that, because it's the same disease, it's  
25 just two angiographic patterns on leakage, that there

00093

1 will be any difference in the cessation of leakage  
2 with classic and occult patterns with verteporfin  
3 therapy.  
4 There is really nowhere in the CMS  
5 analysis that you are able to see the totality of the  
6 evidence and we believe this is really what we are  
7 here to do, is the totality of the evidence of  
8 effectiveness from the occult disease in the CNV VIP  
9 trial. This also presents the data, by the way, when  
10 Dr. Mosier has the benefit of hindsight, of actually  
11 looking at the data after two years, but here, this  
12 is how we got the data first at 12 months, how it  
13 looked like, and what was our decision, and then at  
14 24 months I will show you the data.  
15 All these data are prespecified efficacy  
16 variables. We did say we had one primary efficacy  
17 variables outcome in the 12-month analysis, which was  
18 a three-line loss or the moderate vision loss, which  
19 is the first line, and that's probably the reason  
20 we're here is that, as you see, if you look just at  
21 this line in isolation of all the other prespecified  
22 evidence, then you will see that this did not achieve  
23 a statistical significance at primary analysis time  
24 point of the 12 months.  
25 But if you look at the totality of the

00094

1 evidence from the top half, which is the visual  
2 acuity variables that were specified in the protocol,  
3 three-line loss is presented here as a moderate  
4 vision loss, this is the severe vision loss or the  
5 six-line loss of patients, which of course is a much  
6 more severe outcome for the patient. This is the  
7 visual acuity stage of less than 20/200; this is the  
8 level of legal blindness. So, a threshold of less  
9 than 20/200 is a clinically relevant threshold for  
10 the patient. And then the average visual acuity  
11 score, which looks at all the visual acuity scores  
12 for all the patients. All these are very relevant  
13 visual acuity outcomes.  
14 You can see we have some preliminary  
15 evidence of efficacy in almost all of them already at  
16 the 12-month analysis, but they were not the  
17 specified primary efficacy variables. There was some  
18 evidence of the contrast sensitivity but weak at 12  
19 months, and there are strong evidence from all the  
20 angiographic variables, this is the biological effect  
21 of verteporfin. It stops the progression of classic,  
22 it stops the progression of occult disease, at  
23 significant P values. It stops the conversion to  
24 classic. So actually when you give it to a patient  
25 who is classic, it stops the conversion to classic.

00095

1 And as you heard from Dr. Bressler, this is already a  
2 benefit to the patient, because the classic lesions  
3 are in the consensus of the expert community, this is  
4 an aggressive lesion. So, it stops the conversion to  
5 classic at a significant level and stops the growth  
6 of the lesions. The lesions who are large are  
7 significantly less on the verteporfin arm, and at  
8 that significant value, already at 12 months.  
9 Of course when we saw this data, it was  
10 irresponsible for us to say we did not see a primary  
11 efficacy variable effect that we have prespecified,  
12 we will ignore all the other efficacy so we will just  
13 stop there. So it was very logical, and it was a  
14 unanimous recommendation from the study authors and  
15 the DSNC that we have to continue the trial to its  
16 full duration. The duration of the trial was 24  
17 months. And we're going to repeat all these  
18 variables, we're not going to dig up any new  
19 variables, we will repeat all these variables at 24  
20 months to see how it pans out.  
21 This is how it looked like at 24 months.  
22 As you can see here, almost without exception, the  
23 totality of the evidence, once again, all  
24 prespecified efficacy variables in the original  
25 protocol and the original analysis plan that had, you

00096

1 see at the difference column or at the P value,  
2 highly significant variables between the visual  
3 acuity scores, the contrast in sensitivity, both of  
4 which are indicators of the visual function of the  
5 patients, and the angiographic results which also  
6 indicate how does this therapy work. So all the data  
7 made sense in terms of looking at the totality of the  
8 evidence, not just at the one primary outcome at the  
9 one primary analysis point at the 12-month time  
10 point.  
11 I would like now to go through the  
12 methodological issues that Dr. Stone went over from  
13 the CMS analysis, and there are many of the new  
14 slides in this part of the presentation.  
15 The main methodological issues that were  
16 presented, we believe that there are misconceptions  
17 or some misunderstanding of some reading of the  
18 protocol and confusion between what's the purpose of  
19 the protocol and the analysis plan, and also the  
20 masking method, I think there is some data that were  
21 missed in terms of how did we get to that masking  
22 method. I will go also through the study population,  
23 the choice of the primary outcome, the size and  
24 duration of benefits, the approach we used for  
25 missing data and explain why we did that, the

00097

1 interpretation of controls, and also of course the  
2 safety, because in order to evaluate the benefit risk  
3 we have to go through the only really clinical issue  
4 we have, which is the incidence of the visual acuity  
5 decrease at 45 percent.  
6 Now, as I said, it was a surprise to us  
7 that there were a lot of methodological issues raised  
8 with you today about the trials. This is what the  
9 CMS coverage memorandum of October 17, 2001 said  
10 about the VIP trial, which really summarized the  
11 totality of the evidence that I explained to you in  
12 the previous slides. The VIP study was well designed  
13 with limited potential for unintentional bias. It  
14 was a double masked placebo controlled randomized,  
15 and included evidence from 28 centers across North  
16 America and Europe.  
17 There were consistent results across two  
18 vision outcome assessments. These are the visual  
19 acuity assessments and the contrast sensitivity, as  
20 well as confirmatory fluorescein angiographic  
21 studies. The authors also reported consistent  
22 results across all study centers. Given these  
23 consistencies, the treatment benefits seen with  
24 verteporfin seems unlikely to be due to chance.  
25 It is true after this coverage memorandum,

00098

1 the CMS decided to reconsider the evidence, so  
2 between October 2001 and March 2002, we gave them all  
3 the raw data that they asked for, we gave them all  
4 the analysis that they asked for, and at this time we  
5 had an independent statistical consultation for the  
6 interpretation of the data and yet, after the  
7 interpretation of the data and citing many issues  
8 that we have with the data and their interpretation,  
9 they still concluded in March that the VIP study was  
10 well designed, double masked, placebo controlled  
11 randomized trial.  
12 Having said that, we are glad to be  
13 provided the opportunity to clarify any  
14 misconceptions about the methodology of this trial.  
15 The first methodological issue, that the  
16 analyses were not prespecified, I would like to  
17 clarify to you that all the primary and secondary  
18 efficacy variables that I'm giving to you today were  
19 described in the original protocol back in '97 and  
20 also, the detailed analysis of these variables were  
21 described in the original analysis plan in October  
22 '99, and I will show you that all these decisions and  
23 variables were fully described before any unmasking  
24 of the data.  
25 The other misconception that there were

00099

1 hundreds of analyses, and this is really counting  
2 detailed analysis plan of hundreds of data points  
3 that we have in the registration study, this was a  
4 huge registration study and there were hundreds of  
5 data points not related to the efficacy necessary and  
6 safety. The fact is, I would like to clarify also,  
7 that of these hundreds of analyses, what really  
8 matters is what I showed you from the data about the  
9 efficacy. There was one primary efficacy variable  
10 and nine secondary efficacy variables, and all these  
11 variables included also analysis of one primary data  
12 set.  
13 The conclusion of the trial came, by the  
14 way, not from the occult subgroup analysis. It came  
15 from the intent to treat primary data set analysis,  
16 and I will show you these results. These primary  
17 data set of the intent to treat patients were  
18 actually stronger than the occult subgroup, as I will  
19 show you later.  
20 The other misconception was that the  
21 analysis plan was revised several times. There is a  
22 confusion in the CMS analysis between two separate  
23 documents, the protocol and the analysis plan. There  
24 is a confusion that the analysis plan is actually a  
25 revision of the original statistical section of the

00100

1 protocol. That's not true. The analysis plan says  
2 exactly the same thing as the protocol but with much  
3 more detail, that is actually what is in the ICH  
4 guidelines, and the analysis plan is always written  
5 after the protocol or before the unmasking.  
6 The other misconception is that the trials  
7 were unmasked the day of the last patient visit.  
8 That was the assumption from the CMS. Actually, all  
9 our analyses were finalized before any unmasking.  
10 The unmasking was done after all the data from these  
11 patients were in house, clean, QA, and the database  
12 closed, and the unmasking occurred four months after  
13 the last patient visit.  
14 The analysis plan was written two years  
15 after the trial start. Well, the trial took three  
16 years, there was one year enrollment and two years  
17 follow-up, so the most important point here to make  
18 is that the analysis plans were finalized at the end  
19 of the trial before any unmasking. That's not  
20 unusual and actually described in the ICH guidelines  
21 under the description of the statistical analysis  
22 plan.  
23 The definition of occult change, that only  
24 affected the small number of patients in who the  
25 central reading center was not able to provide a

00101

1 grid, for exactly 24 patients. As a matter of fact,  
2 when we do the analysis of the occult subgroup with  
3 the original definitions, the results look stronger,  
4 so the revision of the definition was at the request  
5 of the investigators, in order to be able to assign a  
6 grade to the patients since they were not being  
7 graded by the reading center, it was questionable and  
8 they cannot grade category, that we have reassigned.  
9 And if you look at the poor occult lesions  
10 analyzed by the reading center and confirmed by the  
11 reading center as occult, we lose 24 patients from  
12 the analysis but the analysis becomes stronger, with  
13 more statistical significant P value, lower P value,  
14 so we did not do that to make the results look  
15 better, actually. It didn't work for our advantage.  
16 The 24-month analysis was not specified.  
17 There were specific description, small in the  
18 protocol, but in the analysis plan there was a full  
19 description of what we were going to do at 24 months.  
20 That is fully described in the section under schedule  
21 of analysis.  
22 This is the prespecification of analysis  
23 criteria, and the ICH describes two documents that  
24 actually talk about the prespecification of analysis.  
25 On is the protocol, which I believe Dr. Stone gave

00102

1 you, but really the protocol is a document in which  
2 the statistical section is a more high level section  
3 in which the important details of the design and  
4 conduct and the principal features of the statistical  
5 analysis will be described. The VIP protocol  
6 complied with all of that.  
7 The second is the statistical analysis  
8 plan that is often referred to you in the CMS  
9 analysis as a revised plan. It is not a revised  
10 plan, it's simply a detailed description of the  
11 analysis that is exactly identical to what we said we  
12 were going to do in the protocol, but simply more  
13 details. That is not a revision, that's the original  
14 analysis plan.  
15 And the most important part in the  
16 determination of prespecification is that the former  
17 records should be kept when the statistical analysis  
18 plan was finalized as well as when the blind was  
19 subsequently broken. The VIP original analysis plan  
20 in October complied with all of that.  
21 These are the correct dates that we have  
22 to prove the prespecification of the analysis in  
23 terms of primary and secondary outcomes. As you can  
24 see here, the most important dates are the dates of  
25 the original statistical analysis plan finalized,

00103

1 that was October, 1999, and the database close and  
2 the statistical unmasking starting was in March, more  
3 than four months after the finalization of the  
4 analysis plan. Everything that I described to you  
5 today follows the protocol and original analysis  
6 plan, and was prespecified. In the CMS document,  
7 they made the assumption that the unmasking occurred  
8 on October 18th, which is incorrect.  
9 Now they also talk about the masking  
10 method and ideally, yes, you ideally want to provide  
11 a matching placebo so that nobody in the center is  
12 unmasked, but we could do that practically for  
13 verteporfin because verteporfin is a very dark green  
14 powder and when you reconstitute it in solution,  
15 which must be done at the center immediately before  
16 injection, it becomes a very dark green color. There  
17 is no dark green dye that we can safely give to  
18 humans that when reconstituted will give you a dark  
19 green colored solution, so basically we cannot do  
20 that. So once we had decided that we cannot do that,  
21 and actually we did prepare a fake cake of  
22 verteporfin, and of course you can see that it cannot  
23 be used as a matching placebo. We did decide that  
24 there would be one person at the center that will be  
25 unmasked, but of course we did set according to

00104

1 standard practice very rigorous rules and procedures  
2 to make sure that that unmasked person who had access  
3 to the code in order to prepare the infusion and give  
4 it to the patients is completely dissociated from any  
5 analysis or any assessment.  
6 As you can see here, the assessment, only  
7 a study coordinator or a designee will be unmasked.  
8 The investigator will do the eye exam and the safety  
9 assessments. The vision examiner, a certified vision  
10 examiner will do the vision outcome assessments. The  
11 patient is unmasked. The angiographic assessments  
12 were done by a photographer and were not even read by  
13 the investigators. They were sent to a central  
14 reading center; from all over the world, the Wilmer  
15 reading center reads the angiographic assessments, so  
16 they actually were completely separated physically  
17 from the patient and where the picture was taken.  
18 The potential of unmasking affecting all these  
19 assessments simultaneously is extremely remote.  
20 In addition to that, we have conducted  
21 several -- the monitors followed the procedures,  
22 closely monitored the centers, and we have conducted  
23 severing audits, and we did not discover any  
24 irregularity in unmasking.  
25 What was surprising to us, once again in

00105

1 the raising of all these issues, the masking of VIP  
2 and TAP studies were completely identical. We have  
3 disclosed almost in a half a page of the first  
4 publication of TAP four years ago and all this was  
5 available to the CMS, all the masking procedures and  
6 the reasons why we had to do that, explaining the  
7 color of verteporfin and everything. All this was  
8 available for CMS for their analysis.  
9 Now I would like to assess the other issue  
10 in terms of the occult analysis was not a  
11 prespecified subgroup in the original protocol.  
12 Well, in the original protocol we only described that  
13 we would do different subgroups including lesion  
14 types, and it is true we did not define a separate  
15 full analysis section of the occult population. But  
16 that was for an obvious reason and the reason for  
17 that is that the protocol was written in December  
18 '97, and the TAP results that showed the treatment  
19 interaction with the lesion type was only available  
20 in December '98, one year after we wrote the  
21 protocol. So it's true that we included these two  
22 types of patients in the protocol. At that time we  
23 felt it could be homogeneous patients, not  
24 necessarily heterogeneous, because as I told you, the  
25 verteporfin worked for both components in the Phase I

00106

1 and II studies angiographically.  
2 So when we found the TAP results, it was  
3 very clear and the DSMC made a formal recommendation  
4 in the minutes recorded, and we have that in house,  
5 that the VIP analysis plan should consist of a  
6 separate analysis of the patients with occult only  
7 lesions at baseline. That was in August of '99. Of  
8 course we took up that recommendation from the DSMC  
9 and we applied it to the original analysis plan that  
10 we had finalized in '99, more than four months after  
11 any unmasking of the patients. So that decision  
12 about the separate analysis of the occult was  
13 prespecified and we had a complete section in the  
14 analysis plan about this. The analysis plans of the  
15 protocols were provided to CMS for their  
16 consideration.  
17 The other important point that I would  
18 like to raise about the occult subgroup is a lot of  
19 things have been mentioned, and we're talking about  
20 occult because it makes sense as a group to cover  
21 from the VIP trial, and it is the largest group  
22 treated in the VIP trial, but I would be very happy  
23 to cover anybody included in VIP based on the intent  
24 to treat analysis. We just made the decision that  
25 the coverage makes sense, of course from the

00107

1 investigator's perspective, from the DSMC, from our  
2 perspective, this is the largest group that drives  
3 the results, this is what the study authors  
4 recommended to do.  
5 But the VIP intent to treat analysis,  
6 which is the primary data set, the prespecified  
7 single primary data set, had exactly the same results  
8 of the occult with no classic. If you look at month  
9 12, there is some evidence of it, and I'm only  
10 showing here the visual acuity results, I'm not  
11 showing the contrast in safety and angiographic,  
12 which almost look exactly the same, but the visual  
13 acuity results as you see from the difference columns  
14 and from the P values, was almost identical to the  
15 occult group. That's not unexpected because the  
16 occult group was the largest patients in this trial.  
17 And if you look at month 24, actually the  
18 intent to treat data are stronger. If you look at  
19 the difference, the difference is the same, but if  
20 you look at the P values, because of course this is  
21 the entire study group, you have more patients, the P  
22 values are actually showing lower P values and more  
23 significance. So we're not trying to salvage a  
24 negative study by trying to look at a subgroup that  
25 showed benefit while the intent to treat primary data

00108

1 set failed.  
2 We believe that this is the issue that  
3 really the committee is here for today, is the choice  
4 of the primary outcome. We did make and we fully  
5 acknowledge we did make a mistake. We did not know  
6 at the time all the natural history of verteporfin  
7 effect on treatment and we didn't know that the  
8 deterioration of patients could differ between one  
9 year and two year, and would did make a mistake of  
10 choosing the primary outcome analysis at one year.  
11 Yes, we fully admit that, that's why we are here  
12 today, and if we had the results at 12 months, we  
13 wouldn't be here today.  
14 But this is really the essential matter,  
15 that we need to deal with it in terms of clinical  
16 judgment in addition to a statistical consideration.  
17 While the statistical consideration says well, do we  
18 choose the primary outcome at one year, you cannot  
19 reject your null hypothesis, and you will have to say  
20 that the trial by looking at the null hypothesis from  
21 the primary outcome, the one-year analysis has  
22 failed. But before you make that determination, I  
23 would urge you to consider all the other elements and  
24 the totality of the evidence from the trial.  
25 First, there was a beneficial effect

00109

1 actually apparent at one year if you look at all the  
2 other vision variables, not the three-line loss or  
3 the moderate vision loss which we chose as the  
4 primary outcome, but if you look at severe vision  
5 loss, vision loss below 20/200, or the average visual  
6 acuity scores, not matter where you look, there is  
7 some element of efficacy. Of course we will never  
8 conclude on these levels of significance in the  
9 absence of a primary outcome positive, that this is  
10 conclusive evidence. This was not conclusive  
11 evidence of efficacy but suggestive.  
12 The angiographic data were stronger, .037  
13 to .001 depending on which angiographic outcome you  
14 look at, but still, these were secondary variables,  
15 prespecified secondary variables. Having said that,  
16 all these vision outcomes, contrast and safety,  
17 angiographic outcomes were highly statistically  
18 significant, several of them below the .01 and some  
19 of them .001 if you look at the IDT analysis. All of  
20 them were highly significant, consistent, and all of  
21 them showed benefit at 24 months. So if we had  
22 chosen 24 months as primary time point of analysis,  
23 we wouldn't be here. If we had chosen other end  
24 points, at 12 months, maybe the visual acuity score  
25 changes, or the vision threshold of 20/200 probably

00110

1 also wouldn't be here. So that's really the area of  
2 clinical judgment and expertise that, I think that's  
3 why we are here.  
4 The other important point that people  
5 always ask, well, why you had two years, you have to  
6 wait two years for the VIP study and one year for  
7 TAP. We don't have data to formally say; we have  
8 several opinions and suggestions. There is a very  
9 simple explanation of that. As Dr. Bressler showed,  
10 the VIP patients started with much better vision than  
11 the TAP patients. The inclusion criteria for VIP  
12 were between 20/20 to 20/100, with an average visual  
13 acuity at the entry of 20/50, while the visual acuity  
14 for TAP was 20/40 to 20/200, with an average visual  
15 acuity of 20/100. That's several lines difference in  
16 terms of the entry criteria for TAP and VIP. A  
17 simple explanation is that the VIP patients having  
18 entered at a much better visual acuity, took a longer  
19 time to deteriorate to level at which we started to  
20 show significance. But that is a hypothesis that we  
21 need to look at the actual data and the analysis.  
22 The other important point is the size and  
23 duration of benefit, and this did not come up in all  
24 the analysis of the CMS at this point in time, but it  
25 did come up in the March -- actually, this was the

00111

1 only significant issue raised in the March 28th  
2 memorandum of the CMS, and that's why we still want  
3 to address it here. For the determination of the  
4 size and duration of benefit, they used the time to  
5 event analysis, or the survival of Kaplan-Meier  
6 analysis. And of course as cardiologists and medical  
7 oncologists by training, we all know that these are  
8 very valuable curves because they look at the entire  
9 totality of the period of the duration of time and it  
10 doesn't look at specific time points.  
11 Having said that, these are valuable for  
12 definite permanent non-reversible events like death  
13 or cancer progression. If you look at vision  
14 outcomes, the effect on vision, it's variable. There  
15 are recoveries known for these events, so a patient  
16 reaching a three-line loss or a six-line loss today  
17 may recover in three months, and if you do a time to  
18 event analysis you will count that patient as an  
19 event, as a failure. You will not account for that  
20 patient when they recover. That's why these time to  
21 event analyses are not actually suitable for the  
22 vision outcomes because of the variability of scores.  
23 They are largely abandoned by the National Eye  
24 Institute in looking at vision outcomes in AMD  
25 trials. They basically use other methods to account

00112

1 for the totality of the time effect, such as  
2 longitudinal analysis or the GEE model. And by the  
3 way, CMS in their statistical appendix ran a GEE  
4 model in which the treatment effect was significant,  
5 but that was not shared with you in the presentation  
6 today. But we have all these slides if you would  
7 like more elaboration on this point.  
8 It was also not used by the FDA  
9 ophthalmology division for the same reason, in terms  
10 of a pivotal outcome for registration. That's why we  
11 didn't put any emphasis on that.  
12 Having said that, we used then the CMS  
13 life table analysis to estimate the size of benefit,  
14 not for the median duration of effect, because that's  
15 not reliable. We estimated the size of benefit from  
16 the hazard ratio and the confidence interval. So  
17 even if you look at these analysis where the CMS said  
18 this is not significant and there is no benefit, the  
19 time to event analysis, looking at all the time to  
20 moderate vision loss, times to severe vision loss,  
21 this is three lines, this is six lines, or time of  
22 reaching a threshold that we know is important for  
23 the patient, which is the legal blindness threshold  
24 in the affected eye. All the hazard ratios are below  
25 one. It is true you could take the moderate vision

00113

1 loss and say well, this is 21 percent reduction but  
2 it's not significant, but if you look at the time to  
3 severe vision loss, or time to a legal blindness  
4 level, they were significant. The hazard ratio  
5 doesn't include, or the confidence interval doesn't  
6 include one, and there is a risk reduction of 37 to  
7 42 percent. 37 to 42 percent risk reduction in  
8 severe vision less and in vision threshold of less  
9 than 20/200.

10 So these are the time to event analysis  
11 and risk reduction, very similar by the way, to the  
12 risk reduction that Dr. Bressler had in his last  
13 slide. If you look at the proportion analysis, which  
14 is the prespecified analysis, there is about 38  
15 percent risk reduction in the severe vision loss.  
16 Very similar data. So they don't really tell us  
17 something different from the proportion analysis.  
18 Now what about the duration of benefit?

19 Is that benefit just for a few months or that patient  
20 or for a year? We do not have long-term data from  
21 VIP. I would like to draw your attention that there  
22 is no reason to conclude that with more aggressive  
23 lesions, classic lesions, there is any reason to  
24 believe that occult lesions, which is slightly less  
25 aggressive, will be any different. This is the

00114

1 visual acuity graphs over time between initially  
2 randomized verteporfin patients and placebo  
3 randomized patients, here in green. As you can see,  
4 there is a difference, of course it's statistically  
5 different, this is TAP.  
6 And at two years we allowed all patients  
7 to enter into an open labeled extension, everybody  
8 was offered verteporfin, to look at the long-term  
9 effect and safety of the treatment. So starting from  
10 this point, everybody is getting verteporfin.  
11 Despite the fact that everybody is getting  
12 verteporfin, it still, that benefit that was created  
13 by treatment was maintained if you look at the  
14 average visual acuity over five years. We believe  
15 that there is a logical explanation of why that  
16 vision level benefit was maintained over five years  
17 and we believe that that benefit is actually a  
18 permanent benefit to the patient, and I will explain  
19 why.  
20 This will also answer, address the  
21 question of the cessation of treatment question that  
22 you have. The CNV lesions do not go active forever,  
23 they usually in their natural history, even if they  
24 are untreated, they dry out, they produce a terminal  
25 scar. And once they produce a terminal scar they

00115

1 don't leak anymore and actually at that stage they  
2 reach what we call an end-stage vision. The vision  
3 is not going to deteriorate anymore. But if you are  
4 untreated, your end-stage vision is probably going to  
5 be very low, probably at the legal blindness stage or  
6 less. So that's what we're trying to prevent, trying  
7 to get the patient to an end-stage level of vision  
8 that is better than the legally blind, or at least  
9 higher than what they would have gotten if they were  
10 untreated. So that's what verteporfin essentially  
11 does, getting a terminal stage end vision of the  
12 patient that is beneficial. We believe that benefit,  
13 once established is permanent, because once we get a  
14 permanent scar there is no more loss of vision from  
15 the same lesion, unless the patient develops other  
16 diseases, but there will be no more loss from that  
17 lesion.  
18 That also explains why the treatment  
19 frequency declines over time. We do actually have  
20 very good data on the frequency of treatment from the  
21 TAP five-year extension. These data were published  
22 in the TAP report number II and V, and the VIP report  
23 number II also published a two-year data of  
24 treatment.  
25 We don't give treatment every three months

00116

1 for everybody. It's every three months when there is  
2 active leakage. So when the leakage stops, there is  
3 no need for treatment.  
4 So on average, what did that translate to?  
5 It translated to the first year for both TAP and VIP,  
6 on average three treatments; the second, on average  
7 two treatments per year; and the third year, we only  
8 have data from TAP here because the only trial  
9 extension, and it is one treatment. This is the  
10 published data. The unpublished data that we have is  
11 that the fourth year, .5 treatment, and fifth year .1  
12 treatment. It means on average, most of the patients  
13 are not getting any treatments after the third year.  
14 So that will also answer the question. These reports  
15 are available and published and actually provided to  
16 you in your package, and was available for the CMS.  
17 DR. DAVIS: Dr. Azab?  
18 DR. AZAB: Yes.  
19 DR. DAVIS: I just want to do a time  
20 check, if I can. The CMS presentation was scheduled  
21 for 60 minutes and went for 75. Yours was scheduled  
22 for 65, and so from the interest of fairness, we  
23 would like to give you an extra 15 minutes as well,  
24 which means that you would need to wrap up in 20  
25 minutes, you and your co-presenters.

00117

1 DR. AZAB: Okay.

2 DR. DAVIS: So, I just wanted to give you  
3 that time check, and then we'll take a break.

4 DR. AZAB: Thank you, Mr. Chairman. I  
5 will try to go quickly on the other evidence, but I  
6 will be happy to answer any questions you have once,  
7 the session after the break.

8 The other was the approach to missing  
9 data, and I will try to go quickly. There was two  
10 misconceptions in the assumptions. We have more  
11 dropouts in verteporfin. We don't have more  
12 dropouts, we have the data as 14 percent and 13  
13 percent. The loss of the vision carried forward  
14 doesn't treat everybody as success, it just carries  
15 forward the status that you have, whether it's  
16 success or failure, it will carry forward. It's  
17 recommended by the FDA for the IDT analysis and was  
18 prespecified in the original analysis plan, but the  
19 most important point in the approach to missing data  
20 is no matter how you look at the data, with or  
21 without LOCF, it actually looks the same.  
22 This is the analysis in which we exclude  
23 all the missing patients from the analysis. Same  
24 thing. Difference of P values, all significant.  
25 This is the analysis in which we even take a more

00118

1 conservative approach, all the missing patients are  
2 failures. Essentially the same thing, considering  
3 the conservative nature of assigning everybody as a  
4 failure. You have one P value above .05 but still,  
5 it's still significant for the other criteria.  
6 The CMS after six months of analysis in  
7 March, had specifically looked at this issue, and the  
8 conclusion in March was when the data were run  
9 without loss of vision carried forward, the results  
10 did not significantly change. Thus, it is unlikely  
11 that the use of LOCF bias the results in favor of the  
12 verteporfin group. That was the conclusion in March.  
13 The other one is the interpretation of the  
14 VIP, the VIP is a repetition of TAP. This is a very  
15 strange assumption because both patients from the  
16 outset are completely different. VIP was designed to  
17 include patients who were excluded from TAP, it is  
18 completely different. Then they ignored all the  
19 treated patients, they just looked at the  
20 verteporfin, or the VIP untreated patients. They  
21 said they became TAP eligible. They became TAP  
22 eligible because they have now developed classic or  
23 the vision became worse, in other words, they said  
24 the untreated patients had disease progression. They  
25 had classic and the vision became worse, all this is

00119

1 expected, they were untreated.  
2 And then they made the assumption that we  
3 can assign to them visual acuity scores depending on  
4 the TAP results. I would leave to you the validity  
5 of all these assumptions, but we do have data on  
6 patients who converted to classic from the VIP trial.  
7 We do not need to make any assumptions. We looked at  
8 the VIP trial for those who developed any classic and  
9 those who never developed any classic.  
10 You already see that verteporfin reduced  
11 the incidence of development of classic because you  
12 see more patients on verteporfin here in that group,  
13 but there is no consistent benefit in the patients  
14 who had any classic during the trial. All the  
15 benefit, and actually this is stronger in terms of  
16 difference from the overall occult, all the benefits  
17 come from the patients who never converted to  
18 classic. And you say well, because verteporfin  
19 stopped if from developing to classic, but that's a  
20 benefit, stopped them from progressing to classic,  
21 and also made the vision look better in patients who  
22 never converted to classic.  
23 The safety, there is a risk of 45 percent  
24 of severe visual acuity decrease in the VIP trial.  
25 That event is already accounted for in the efficacy

00120

1 analysis because in the efficacy we're already  
2 looking at the visual loss. As Dr. Bressler said,  
3 it's partially reversible and the long-term vision  
4 outcomes are not worse than no treatment. That  
5 remains to be the most risk for patients, is no  
6 treatment.  
7 Summary of the response to the CMS issues,  
8 I hope I have clarified many of the misconceptions  
9 about the methodology. Addressed the study  
10 population subgroup analysis. The choice of the  
11 primary outcome which we admit, acknowledge that the  
12 primary analysis was planned at the wrong time point.  
13 The size and duration of benefit, we believe 20 to 40  
14 percent reduction in moderate to severe vision loss  
15 is clinically relevant to the patients. The approach  
16 to missing data did not bias the results. And the  
17 results are not due to the patients converted to  
18 classic; actually, a watchful waiting approach would  
19 be harmful, and actually we have data from the VIM  
20 trial that shows that watchful waiting approaches  
21 harmful, and I will be happy to share that with you  
22 if you have any questions in the break.  
23 The risk of acute severe visual acuity  
24 decrease doesn't outweigh the benefit. It's a small  
25 risk, there is recovery, and it is already accounted

00121

1 for in the efficacy analysis.  
2 This trial, of course there was a lot of  
3 misconception similar to the TAP trial, and the TAP  
4 and the VIP trials have been approved worldwide by  
5 regulatory authorities that scrutinize the  
6 methodology and by authorities who actually wrote the  
7 ICH guidelines, the European Union. It is approved  
8 in the occult in 71 countries for the classic  
9 indication and 41 countries for the occult  
10 indication, including the European Union, Australia  
11 and New Zealand.  
12 It is not currently approved by the FDA,  
13 the occult indication, because it requires a  
14 secondary confirmatory trial which is well underway.  
15 We have the support from the independent data and  
16 safety monitoring committee of this conclusion, of  
17 the American Society of Retinal Specialists, the  
18 American Academy, the study authors, and a round  
19 table of international experts.  
20 I would like to leave you just with the  
21 conclusion that we hope to have shown you and  
22 clarified to you that the data on occult are strong,  
23 consistent at two years, all of them in planned  
24 variables, it's highly unlikely to give you the  
25 chance -- the benefit outweighs the risk, and the

00122

1 size and duration of benefit are clinically relevant,  
2 particularly in the absence of any other therapy, and  
3 the data has gained international support. I am  
4 extreme grateful for your patience, Mr. Chairman,  
5 ladies and gentlemen of the panel. I would like to  
6 pass it on now to Dr. Packo.

7 DR. PACKO: Thank you. My name is Kirk  
8 Packo. I am the immediate past president of the  
9 American Society of Retinal Specialists. I am a  
10 retinal specialist in Chicago and practice at Rush  
11 University. I have no financial interest or any  
12 stock held in QLT and Novartis, nor ever had. I am  
13 an unsalaried member of the ASRS board of directors  
14 and my travel today is reimbursed by my society. I  
15 am not compensated for my time. I have no other  
16 conflicts to declare.

17 Who is the ASRS? We were formerly known  
18 as the Vitreous Society. It is the largest society  
19 of retinal specialists in the United States. There  
20 are 1600 members in all 50 states and 52 countries,  
21 80 percent of which of the membership is here in the  
22 United States and as such, we feel we are the leading  
23 voice of retinal practitioners. The ASRS is able to  
24 ascertain preferences in preferred professional  
25 behavior in the retinal community through a variety

00123

1 of activities, web sites, e-mail list servers, an  
2 annual written, which I will discuss briefly, a news  
3 magazine, and of course our scientific and practice  
4 management meetings.  
5 I won't go through the time line of how  
6 our society has been involved in this process, but I  
7 do want to point out a few things. The ASRS, when we  
8 learned of the initial VIP study results, did at our  
9 own expense send out a national mailing to our  
10 membership alerting them to the potential benefit of  
11 this therapy, posted it on our web site. We were the  
12 original requestor to the CMS asking them to  
13 reconsider their coverage of PDT. And throughout the  
14 reconsideration process we were intimately involved  
15 with meetings in Washington with Administrator Skully  
16 and the coverage group.  
17 As was stated, there are many people  
18 within the ophthalmic community that does conclude  
19 the value of photodynamic therapy for occult  
20 neovascularization, including the American Academy of  
21 Ophthalmology, the data monitoring committee of the  
22 trial, the editors and reviewers of the journal in  
23 which it was published, the HAO, the study  
24 investigators and as I said, our society through  
25 national core communication with the membership.

00124

1 We do do an annual survey of our  
2 membership called the PAC survey. It's mailed out to  
3 the membership. We have a response rate yearly of  
4 approximately 40 percent and there are a couple  
5 questions of interest. In the spring of 2002, which  
6 was a few months after the CMS did conclude that they  
7 will not cover payment for PDT in occult, 37 percent  
8 of the membership was still primarily choosing PDT  
9 for the treatment of occult neovascularization, with  
10 basically an equal group matching with observation,  
11 and a smaller group looking for other continued  
12 unproven forms of therapy.  
13 We asked this question just a few months  
14 ago and the statistic has not dropped despite our  
15 frustration with the socioeconomic problems related  
16 to the financial burden on our patients in treating.  
17 We are still, the primary choice is photodynamic  
18 therapy in the community for occult  
19 neovascularization. And from this and through the  
20 discussions at our meetings and list servers, we  
21 conclude that our membership considers this the  
22 standard of care for the treatment of occult  
23 neovascularization. Standard of care, as we all  
24 know, is what a reasonably competent physician would  
25 do in similar circumstances, it does not mean what

00125

1 all of the physicians do or even a majority of the  
2 physicians do.  
3 Medicare statutes mandate and we're here  
4 to discuss today what's deemed as reasonable and  
5 necessary for the treatment of disease, and we will  
6 consider two things to come upon that decision. The  
7 medical benefit to the Medicare population, which  
8 defines the health outcome better than the natural  
9 course of the disease as determined by the data  
10 analysis which we are reconsidering today, and the  
11 added value to the Medicare population. If there is  
12 no medically beneficial alternatives, then it is  
13 considered added value to the population.  
14 We conclude, and I'm speaking for the  
15 retinal community, that the VIP trial is a well  
16 designed strong study. And as was stated, there is a  
17 difference between a weak study with a modest benefit  
18 and a strong study with a modest benefit. There are  
19 still to date no other proven alternatives. I think  
20 we are now into a statistical he said/she said as  
21 relates to whether or not this study is considered  
22 strong. We, however, do feel that it is.  
23 We feel that the CMS has enacted a dual  
24 standard on coverage for PDT. They have accepted the  
25 TAP trial, although today have criticized that as a

00126

1 weak trial as well, and yet continue to deny the VIP  
2 trial results. It is pointed out that classic and  
3 occult neovascularization in clinical practice is not  
4 black and white, it's very difficult to tell these  
5 two forms of macular degeneration apart, and the  
6 distinction is also very difficult angiographically.  
7 Our current position is that PDT is still  
8 commonly employed by our membership despite the CMS  
9 noncoverage for the ruling, and the end result of  
10 that is that the Medicare beneficiaries now bear that  
11 cost. A proven therapy thus becomes available to  
12 those who can afford it. The indigent who's declined  
13 therapy has a 50 percent higher chance of dropping to  
14 legal blindness, and it's the indigent who have the  
15 least resources capable of coping with that  
16 blindness, and our society truly does feel that  
17 that's a tragedy.  
18 This noncoverage decisions ignores what we  
19 feel is a well designed trial, it ignores the  
20 conclusions of really the entire ophthalmic  
21 community. It noncovers the only available therapy  
22 we have available in 2003, and it rations medical  
23 care to Medicare beneficiaries.  
24 My patients come to me asking me to help  
25 their vision with this condition. They don't come

00127

1 saying do something for me by one year. We want to  
2 look for the long term and we hope the committee will  
3 join us in considering truly the totality of the  
4 evidence involved. Thank you for the opportunity to  
5 speak.

6 DR. DAVIS: Thank you.

7 DR. WILLIAMS: Good morning. My name is  
8 George Williams. I am a vitreal retinal surgeon and  
9 the chairman of ophthalmology at the William Beaumont  
10 Hospital in Royal Oak, Michigan. I am speaking on  
11 behalf of the American Academy of Ophthalmology. By  
12 way of disclosure, I do not have any stock or formal  
13 financial interest in any of the companies before us  
14 today. I have been an investigator in both the TAP  
15 and VIP trials. My expenses have been paid by the  
16 American Academy of Ophthalmology. I have previously  
17 addressed Administrator Skully on this issue as a  
18 representative of the American Academy of  
19 Ophthalmology.

20 As a service to its members and the  
21 public, the American Academy of Ophthalmology,  
22 representing over 16,000 ophthalmologists in the  
23 United States, has developed a series of guidelines  
24 called preferred practice patterns that identify  
25 characteristics and components of quality eye care.

00128

1 These guidelines are particularly timely and  
2 appropriate as third party payers and government  
3 grapple with the need to maintain quality care in the  
4 face of cost containment and the traditional  
5 attitudes of academy members are challenged by  
6 changing patterns of health delivery and emerging  
7 market forces.  
8 The preferred practice patterns represent  
9 quality eye care commensurate with present knowledge  
10 and resources. They are based on the best available  
11 scientific data as interpreted by an independent  
12 retina panel of knowledgeable health professionals,  
13 including practicing ophthalmologists,  
14 methodologists, and patient representatives. Any  
15 potential conflicts of interest are identified.  
16 The preferred practice series of  
17 guidelines is written on the basis of three  
18 principles. First, each preferred practice pattern  
19 should be clinically relevant and specific enough to  
20 produce useful information to practitioners. Second,  
21 each recommendation that is made should be given an  
22 exclusive rating that shows it's importance to the  
23 care process. And third, each recommendation should  
24 also be given an explicit rating that shows the  
25 strength of the evidence that supports the

00129

1 recommendation and reflects the best evidence  
2 available.  
3 In 2001, the preferred practice pattern  
4 for age-related macular degeneration underwent a  
5 limited revision, which was prompted by the  
6 introduction of photodynamic therapy for age-related  
7 macular degeneration. Recommendations for care are  
8 based on the results of literature search rated in  
9 two ways.  
10 First, the retina panel rated each  
11 recommendation according to the importance to the  
12 care process. This importance to the care process  
13 rating represents care that the panel believes will  
14 improve the quality of the patient's care in a  
15 meaningful way. The ratings of importance are  
16 divided into three levels. Level A, defined as most  
17 important; Level B, defined as moderately important;  
18 and Level C, defined as relevant but not critical.  
19 The panel also rated each recommendation  
20 on the strength of evidence in the available  
21 literature to support these recommendations. These  
22 ratings are divided in to three levels. Level I  
23 includes evidence from at least one properly conduct  
24 well designed randomized controlled clinical trial;  
25 Level II includes evidence from well designed control

00130

1 trials without randomization; Level III includes  
2 evidence obtained from descriptive study, case  
3 reports, reports of expert committees or  
4 organizations, and expert opinions such as consensus  
5 by the preferred practice panel.  
6 This system allows readers to appreciate  
7 the degree of importance the panel attaches to each  
8 recommendation and to understand what type of  
9 evidence supports the recommendation. The preferred  
10 practice guidelines developed by the retina panel are  
11 then reviewed by the preferred practice pattern  
12 committee. The guidelines are then subsequently  
13 reviewed by outside experts and relevant  
14 organizations. The final guidelines are then  
15 submitted to the board of trustees of the American  
16 Academy of Ophthalmology for approval.  
17 My subsequent comments are based on the  
18 age-related macular degeneration preferred practice  
19 pattern which was approved by the board of trustees  
20 of the American Academy of Ophthalmology in October  
21 2001. In these guidelines, treatment recommendations  
22 are provided in Table 5 for various forms of  
23 age-related macular degeneration, and I believe you  
24 all have a copy of the preferred practice pattern  
25 guidelines.

00131

1 On page 16, for subfoveal  
2 neovascularization with occult but no classic  
3 choroidal neovascularization, the treatment of  
4 recommendation is to consider PDT, particularly if  
5 lesion size is relatively small or lower levels of  
6 visual acuity are present. This recommendation was  
7 rated at the A-III level, meaning that the  
8 recommendation was high importance for clinical care  
9 and supported by Level III evidence.  
10 In conclusion, the American Academy of  
11 Ophthalmology believes that photodynamic therapy with  
12 verteporfin in select patients with subfoveal  
13 choroidal neovascularization with occult but no  
14 classic choroidal neovascularization is a recommended  
15 treatment of high importance to clinical care. Thank  
16 you.  
17 DR. DAVIS: Thank you. If we're going to  
18 stay on track with the schedule that I mentioned  
19 about 18 minutes ago, we have about another two  
20 minutes to go. I hate to ask you to be as brief as  
21 you can, but I need to do so. And we have received  
22 some submissions from you in writing in advance and  
23 the committee members have copies of those.  
24 MR. CRAWFORD: I assume everybody is in  
25 front of me, right? Good morning. My name is

00132

1 Charlie Crawford. I am the executive director of the  
2 American Council of the Blind, and I will talk fast  
3 in my two minutes. I have not -- we have not  
4 received nor have we asked for any economic benefit  
5 with regard to this. The American Council of  
6 the Blind is an organization that is most concerned  
7 about the benefit and quality of life for blind  
8 people. So, despite what a psychiatrist might say, I  
9 have no conflicts.  
10 I am not a lawyer, I don't play one on TV.  
11 I'm not a doctor, I don't think you would want me  
12 doing surgery. What I am, though, is a person who  
13 represents tens of thousands of blind people who have  
14 had the experience of losing vision. And for our  
15 population, why would we even care, why would we even  
16 care about this drug? It's not going to do us any  
17 good. The fact of the matter is that we have had the  
18 experience that many people face in having to deal  
19 with vision loss.  
20 And I note the amount of doctors on the  
21 panel, I note the amount of ophthalmologists here.  
22 I'm grateful for that. I'm grateful because at the  
23 end of the day, the decision you make is really about  
24 doing no harm, doing no harm to people who have to  
25 look at a future in which perhaps they will not be

00133

1 able to experience looking at their grandchildren's  
2 faces, looking at a future in which vision loss robs  
3 them of a sense of engagement with life that cannot  
4 be replaced perhaps forestalled, perhaps treated with  
5 this therapy.  
6 As blind people we don't spend our lives  
7 complaining and moaning and worrying about the fact  
8 that we're blind. We get on with it, we get on with  
9 it because we care enough about ourselves and about  
10 the society in which we live to make sure that we  
11 take care of ourselves and live productive lives.  
12 But we do not deny, and the reason we are here is  
13 because we do not deny the fact that vision as a  
14 sense is an important thing that people should do and  
15 preserve.  
16 So, we ask that you today when you make  
17 your determinations based upon the evidence, think  
18 about one question. Think about one question. Who  
19 do you trust? Do you trust the CMS people, do you  
20 trust the drug people, do you trust the lawyers or  
21 whoever makes their presentations? Do you trust me?  
22 Or in the end, do you trust your own judgment? Your  
23 own judgment that says to you, if I were treating  
24 this person, if I were involved with this person,  
25 what would I decide based upon the evidence I heard

00134

1 today, remembering all the time that that person is  
2 relying upon you to make a judgment for them that  
3 will impact upon their ability to engage themselves  
4 with others, to be productive and to engage their  
5 quality of life.

6 And when and if they do lose vision, yes,  
7 the American Council of the Blind will be there, and  
8 we live happy lives, but we have not forgotten the  
9 value of what we once had. Thank you.

10 DR. DAVIS: Thank you.

11 MS. JALBERT: Good morning. This is a  
12 very auspicious group for a mother, a married woman,  
13 and someone who is threatened with blindness. My  
14 name is Lois Jalbert, I'm 77, and I'm a retired  
15 Medicare recipient and the mother of four,  
16 grandmother of two. I'm here today speaking on my  
17 own behalf. But that's not quite true, because when  
18 you start this business, you think of how many other  
19 might be in your same boat, so I think I'm talking of  
20 all people that might go blind.

21 I am a plaintiff in this litigation. My  
22 understanding is that this litigation is being  
23 financed by QLT and Novartis, and that they paid for  
24 my transportation in today's meeting. I have never  
25 served on an advisory committee, you can tell that

00135

1 by the way I speak. And I have considered this topic  
2 before, but I was contacted by my lawyers of Arnold &  
3 Porter to discuss this topic, and that's about the  
4 only formal part of it all.  
5 Of all medical experiences I have had, one  
6 included a long period in the hospital, the prospect  
7 of going blind was the one that really was  
8 unbelievable to me. The terror began in October  
9 2001, and the highly highly regarded retinologist  
10 told me to eat seven to nine helpings of green  
11 vegetables a day, and that I would be blind in six  
12 months. I asked him to recommend another doctor, and  
13 he said I'm the best. And I said is that a personal  
14 opinion or a medical one, and he said personal. I  
15 said okay, I'm on my own. I left.  
16 It took a lot of research. It took a lot  
17 of heartache. It took a lot of looking around and  
18 calling medical schools. I live on Cape Cod. I was  
19 even told incorrectly that Mass Eye and Ear wasn't  
20 working on wet macular degeneration. Unheard of.  
21 But my first treatment, because I found Neil Bressler  
22 through the National Geographic, I saw a picture of a  
23 doctor operating and I called her and she said you  
24 want the guy downstairs, and that's how I got Dr.  
25 Bressler.

00136

1 And I immediately, despite what all the  
2 very auspicious men said, I began feeling much better  
3 much quicker. On the way home I said to Russ, look,  
4 that's a stop sign. It was exciting, it was  
5 wonderful. And I'm here today in the hope that the  
6 government will soon come to the aid of the many tens  
7 of thousands of people who have occult macular  
8 degeneration, men and women who undoubtedly have  
9 feared, as I have, of the lifetime of medical traumas  
10 and who now cannot possibly afford to have the  
11 treatments that we need with OPT and verteporfin.  
12 In almost every visit to the Hopkins Eye  
13 Center, I happen to talk to at least one person who  
14 said I have been treated, I think it's going to be  
15 okay, don't you? Because you become a little  
16 fraternity as you're waiting there, it takes about a  
17 four-hour day. And I said well, I hope it does. And  
18 she said oh, it's go to, I don't have any more money.  
19 That is just heart breaking. And so, I urge the  
20 panel to recommend strongly to the powers that be  
21 that they approve the Medicare coverage of  
22 verteporfin treatment, and approve it quickly. And I  
23 thank you for giving me the opportunity to talk with  
24 you.  
25 But I have something to say off the cuff.

00137

1 I was dumbfounded at the idea of being blind, and I  
2 was angry, and then I got sad. My husband can tell  
3 you I got surly. Oh my, it was tough. And then I  
4 got depressed. Finally I sat myself down and said  
5 what is it, Lois, that's driving you nuts? And it  
6 finally occurred to me. Options. I'm going to face  
7 a life of options. You face the choices but I get a  
8 life sentence. And you know, we Americans love  
9 options. We want little cars, we want SUVs. If we  
10 have ice cream, and it's vanilla and strawberry, or  
11 it's kiwi and mango. Most of the young women are  
12 wearing their dresses above their knees, I wear mine  
13 down below my ankles. Those are options. But my  
14 options were being cut off completely, and I pray  
15 that some of the options will be left for women to  
16 see, men to see, little children to see. Mr. Bush  
17 says it costs \$6 million a month in Iraq, but not to  
18 worry, it's only 1 percent of our national budget.  
19 What's it going to cost the rest of us seeing for  
20 whatever period of time we can? Thank you.  
21 DR. DAVIS: Thank you very much. I would  
22 like to thank all the presenters on behalf of the  
23 requestor, and we will take a ten-minute break. We  
24 are about 40 minutes behind schedule, we'll try and  
25 make that up, but I would like to ask the members of

00138

1 the committee to try and be back here promptly in ten  
2 minutes.

3 (Recess.)

4 DR. DAVIS: I understand that 13 people  
5 are scheduled to speak during this first public  
6 comment period, which is listed on the agenda as  
7 scheduled public comments, and as we follow the  
8 agenda then we will have an opportunity for some  
9 questions from the members of the committee for the  
10 presenters, and then we will have a short period of  
11 time for open public comments before lunch. So we  
12 will see how we do in trying to fit all of that in  
13 before lunch.

14 As I think I said, about 13 people have  
15 been scheduled to give public comments during this  
16 next session, so we will proceed immediately with the  
17 first one, and I would ask each of you to be as  
18 concise as you can, given that we're already behind  
19 schedule. And if you could limit your comments to  
20 three to four minutes each, we will be indebted to  
21 you. Please proceed.

22 Let me also remind you that we would like  
23 each presenter to indicate any conflicts of interest  
24 that they might have.

25 DR. HOLROYD: Thank you, Mr. Chairman and

00139

1 the committee. My name is Ken Holroyd, and I am  
2 speaking on behalf of Genaera Corporation, where I am  
3 executive vice president and chief operating officer.  
4 Genaera Corporation has sponsored my visit, as I am  
5 an employee of the corporation and stockholder in the  
6 corporation today. Our interest in this area is  
7 around our mission, which is developing new medicines  
8 for serious diseases. We do feel that wet  
9 age-related macular degeneration is a serious disease  
10 worthy of our efforts and mission, and we certainly  
11 support the reimbursement of treatments for what  
12 macular degeneration that provide clinical benefit to  
13 patients.  
14 In order to give some perspective of an  
15 early investigational therapy for choroidal  
16 neovascularization associated with age-related  
17 macular degeneration, I wanted to share with you this  
18 morning our interim results of a Phase I-II study of  
19 our compound squalamine for the treatment of  
20 choroidal neovascularization associated with  
21 age-related macular degeneration.  
22 At the end of therapy or four-week period  
23 in the two-month period which I'd like to share with  
24 you today as, again, an example of an early  
25 investigational therapy, anti-angiogenesis therapy

00140

1 for wet AMD. The study enrolled 40 patients, and as  
2 has been widely discussed this morning, used the  
3 ETDRS scoring system for visual acuity, along with  
4 ocular angiography, of which I will show you a few  
5 brief examples, and photography. We did the study  
6 with Hugo Quroz-Mercado, with the advice and  
7 participation of Dr. Charles Garcia and Gholam  
8 Peyman.  
9 40 patients were enrolled, and these are  
10 the results at the four-week and two-month periods.  
11 We had visual improvement of three lines or better in  
12 one-third of the patients at both time points and  
13 stabilization, that is, minus two to two-line  
14 improvement in all but one remaining patient at the  
15 two-month time point. The range of improvement, a  
16 range of line change was from minus three to plus  
17 eight lines. The patient who had eight lines  
18 improvement had a resolution of re-central scotoma  
19 that allowed her to return to work as a computer  
20 technician, and the median visual acuity was 20/80  
21 and 20/100 at those time points, along with improved  
22 vessel leakage and subretinal blood improvement on  
23 angiograms.  
24 These results were present in both the  
25 classic subtype and the occult subtype. As the drug

00141

1 was given intravenously, it's able to go to those  
2 activated vessels in both subtypes through the  
3 circulation.  
4 And this is just a further breakdown where  
5 we can see among the completely occult patients, of  
6 which are the subjects of today's meeting, there were  
7 7 percent of those enrolled in the study, and 48  
8 percent were predominantly occult with some classic  
9 component, also known as minimally classic.  
10 If we look at all affected eyes, which  
11 includes second eyes, we had similar results with a  
12 nice range of patients with improvement or  
13 stabilization of vision at these time points. And if  
14 we look at second eyes unaffected by wet AMD as an  
15 internal control for the study, we see much less of a  
16 change, that is, they are expected to stay stable  
17 over time.  
18 These are just some examples of angiograms  
19 with our therapy, looking at four time points. On  
20 the upper left, the baseline condition. You can see  
21 the AMD lesion in the center of the photograph. Then  
22 at the four-week time point on the upper right, and  
23 then after squalamine therapy is stopped, and  
24 follow-up at the two-month and the four-month time  
25 point. In this patient there is an example where the

00142

1 lesion has some improvement angiographically, and  
2 that continues up to the four-month time point, the  
3 long intracellular half-life of our compound. We're  
4 using this follow-up period to design the best  
5 maintenance therapy for the compound that we will use  
6 in future studies.

7 This is an example where at the four-month  
8 time point after some improvement, there is  
9 progression of the lesion and maintenance therapy at  
10 probably the four to eight week interval would be  
11 beneficial for this patient.

12 This is another patient where we had some  
13 improvement in lesion that continued through four  
14 months with our initial four-week therapy.

15 So, in our view, this is an example of an  
16 anti-angiogenic therapy as part of a newer approach  
17 in early investigation for wet AMD. However, we have  
18 these results and in conclusion, we believe this less  
19 invasive compared to intravitreal therapy  
20 alternatives may avoid complications, allow safer  
21 long-term maintenance therapy, allow the second eye  
22 to be treated at no additional risk, and we look  
23 forward to demonstrating efficacy and safety for  
24 improvement or preservation of vision. Thank you for  
25 your attention.

00143

1 DR. DAVIS: Thank you. Dr. Kim.  
2 DR. KIM: Thank you. I would like to  
3 thank the committee for inviting me to speak at this  
4 meeting today. My name is Robert Kim, and I am the  
5 chief clinical scientist for ophthalmic medicine at  
6 Genentech, and I appreciate the opportunity to  
7 present data today pertaining to our research in  
8 wet AMD.  
9 I'd like to start by making the following  
10 disclosures: In addition to the volunteer faculty  
11 position I hold at UCSF, I'm employed full-time by  
12 Genentech and am paid a salary. I own Genentech  
13 stock and my travel costs for this meeting were paid  
14 by Genentech. I do not sit on any advisory  
15 committees or panels that have considered the  
16 subjects of today's meeting. That said, I would like  
17 to begin my presentation about Genentech's program.  
18 Genentech's therapeutic strategy is based  
19 upon inactivating a protein known as vascular  
20 endocubial growth factor, or VEGF for short. It's a  
21 very strong stimulator of angiogenesis, and several  
22 lines of evidence have implicated VEGF in wet AMD.  
23 Genentech's anti-VEGF program uses monoclonal  
24 antibody technology to bind and thereby inactivate  
25 VEGF. A humanized monoclonal antibody against VEGF,

00144

1 it was originally developed for cancer, is  
2 unfortunately too large to penetrate through the  
3 retina and inject it into the eye. Consequently,  
4 efforts were undertaken to isolate just the portions  
5 of the antibody that binds to VEGF, and that portion  
6 is known as an FAB fragment. And in a subsequent  
7 step, the affinity of that fragment for VEGF was  
8 enhanced. The molecule at this point has several  
9 names. Its chemical name is ranibizumab; its  
10 nickname is rhu-FAB V2, which stands for recomitant  
11 human FAB fragment, version 2, and its brand name is  
12 Lucentis. The drug is administered by injection into  
13 the vitreous cavity in the back of the eye.  
14 Genentech has an active clinical  
15 development program for ranibizumab in the area of  
16 wet AMD. A number of Phase I/II studies have been  
17 completed and two Phase III programs are currently  
18 underway.  
19 Our first study, the 1770 study, involved  
20 27 subjects with AMD, and taught us that the maximum  
21 tolerated dose is 500 micrograms, with the higher  
22 doses being associated with intraocular inflammation.  
23 All of the subjects in this single-dose study  
24 maintained at the end of the three-month study  
25 period, ended up with visual acuity that was similar

00145

1 to or improved from baseline.  
2 The 1770 study set the stage for the 2128  
3 multidose study. The purpose of the study was to  
4 evaluate the safety, tolerability and activity of  
5 multiple doses of ranibizumab. The study population  
6 included subjects with predominantly classic CNV,  
7 minimally classic, and occult only CNV, and subjects  
8 who had had prior photodynamic therapy.  
9 The study had two parts. In part one, the  
10 64 subjects were randomized to one of three treatment  
11 groups. The first group consisted of a group of a  
12 series of four injections of 300 micrograms injected  
13 four weeks apart; the second group consisted of an  
14 injection of 300 micrograms, followed by a series of  
15 500 microgram injections injected four weeks apart;  
16 and the final group was the usual care group which  
17 depending on the lesion type, consisted of either  
18 observation or photodynamic therapy.  
19 Subject were then evaluated at day 98, or  
20 approximately three months and assessed, and  
21 subsequently subjects were offered the option of  
22 participating in the second part of the study in  
23 which for the two treatment groups, they continued to  
24 receive treatment and in the case of the usual care  
25 group, they were offered the opportunity to begin to

00146

1 receive drug in one of the two doses being studied.  
2 Ranibizumab was well tolerated in this  
3 study with the most common adverse event being  
4 transient intraocular inflammation which was  
5 reversible and self limited. We did see three drug  
6 related serious events, which included  
7 endophthalmitis, epeitis (phonetic), and central  
8 retinal vein. All conditions have resolved, however,  
9 and all subjects recovered their premorbid level of  
10 visual acuity.  
11 At the end of part one of the study, the  
12 usual care group lost an average of 5.1 letters on  
13 the ETDRS calibrated visual acuity chart. In  
14 contrast, the subjects receiving 300 micrograms of  
15 ranibizumab gained an average of 8.8 letters, and the  
16 500 microgram group gained an average of 9.1 letters.  
17 At this point in the study, the subjects  
18 were offered the opportunity to enter part two of the  
19 study. In the group of subjects who received  
20 ranibizumab from the beginning and elected to  
21 continue and maintain and were seen for the full  
22 six-month study period, the visual acuity benefits  
23 seen at three months appeared to be maintained at six  
24 months. In the group of subjects in the usual care  
25 group that elected to continue on into part two of

00147

1 the study, the average visual acuity appeared to  
2 improve once they began to receive the series of four  
3 injections of either of the two doses of ranibizumab.  
4 In terms of lesion subtype, we only have  
5 data at this point for the Phase I results at day 98  
6 but we observed that an improvement in visual acuity  
7 was seen both for the predominantly classic patients,  
8 as well as the subjects with minimally classic or  
9 occult only CNV.  
10 At this time Genentech is currently  
11 enrolling a Phase I/II study called the focus study.  
12 The purpose of this study is to evaluate ranibizumab  
13 and verteporfin photodynamic therapy as combination  
14 therapy for the predominantly classic form of CNV.  
15 While we have been encouraged by our Phase  
16 I and II experience, we have to keep these results in  
17 perspective because these studies were small, of  
18 short duration, unmasked and in some cases  
19 uncontrolled. Consequently, Genentech is currently  
20 enrolling two large double masked Phase III pivotal  
21 trials, one targeting minimally classic and occult  
22 only disease, and one targeting predominantly classic  
23 disease. It's only until we get the definitive  
24 results from these studies, which are currently  
25 enrolling and will be of two years' duration, that we

00148

1 will be able to make any kind of final judgment  
2 regarding the safety and efficacy or ranibizumab in  
3 wet AMD.

4 So in conclusion, we're making great  
5 strides in understanding the science underlying wet  
6 AMD, and more importantly in developing therapies  
7 that may help patients live longer and better lives.

8 It is therefore important to ensure that patients  
9 will have access to this and other breakthrough  
10 therapies coming down the pike. Otherwise, these  
11 scientific discoveries are fruitless.

12 Thank you again for inviting me to present  
13 here today as you consider these important issues.

14 DR. DAVIS: Thank you.

15 MR. THOMAS: Good morning. My name is  
16 Will Thomas. I am with the Gray Panthers National  
17 Office in Washington, D.C. I have no conflicts and  
18 my travel here was paid for by myself.  
19 Gray Panthers is a national organization  
20 of intergenerational activists. We are age and youth  
21 in action. I am pleased that the Medicare Coverage  
22 Advisory Committee has convened this session so that  
23 together we might right a wrong today. The National  
24 Institutes of Health estimate that 5 percent of those  
25 over 65 has some vision loss due to age-related

00149

1 macular degeneration. In seniors, it is the most  
2 common cause of irreversible blindness in the  
3 developed world.  
4 The wet form of AMD is fortunately  
5 amenable to ocular photodynamic therapy, OPT, with  
6 verteporfin, which we all know, recommended by both  
7 the American Academy of Ophthalmology and the  
8 American Society of Retina Specialists. OPT with  
9 verteporfin is a proven effective treatment.  
10 AMD is characterized by a progressive loss  
11 of central vision. If the health and well being of  
12 seniors were in the center of our vision, the right  
13 decision, Medicare coverage of OPT would have been  
14 settled long ago. Persons on fixed incomes would not  
15 require a coin flip, a 50 percent chance of whether  
16 or not they were going to lose their vision through a  
17 diagnosis with this disease. CMS made the wrong  
18 decision.  
19 Fortunately for America's seniors, we have  
20 the right to challenge wrong decisions made by our  
21 government. This wrong can be made right. Gray  
22 Panthers urges that Medicare coverage of OPT with  
23 verteporfin be endorsed. Let's keep the health of  
24 our seniors in the center of our vision. Thank you.  
25 DR. DAVIS: Thank you. Next please.

00150

1 MS. SIEGEL: My name is Ellen Siegel. I  
2 am a Medicare recipient. I have no stocks and I paid  
3 my own way.  
4 I have had several illnesses. I have had  
5 breast cancer, I had chemo, and two days later went  
6 back to work. I had radiation at eight in the  
7 morning, went to work. I had my knees replaced  
8 because I have an arthritic condition. I did the  
9 therapy, went back to work. I did insurance  
10 physicals.  
11 This is the only condition that causes me  
12 to cry. None of the rest of them affected me like  
13 this. I'm sorry, I have difficulty with this. It  
14 took away a very important part of my life. I'm 68  
15 years old. I can no longer drive. I don't work  
16 anymore. I'm fortunate that I have a husband who can  
17 take me around and read for me.  
18 I was treated at Shea Institute, I live  
19 near Philadelphia, with a laser treatment that was  
20 not PDT. My right eye, which was my better eye, was  
21 badly injured. I was fortunate. My son looked on  
22 the Internet and found Dr. Bressler. I'm a patient  
23 of Dr. Susan Bressler, and I'm grateful for whatever  
24 vision I'm able to maintain, because I can walk  
25 around and I can see some. I hope that none of you

00151

1 ever face the choices that I have had to make. I  
2 have a house; if I have to sell it to pay for this  
3 treatment, I probably would, because eyesight is that  
4 important. Thank you for your time.  
5 DR. DAVIS: Thank you, Miss Siegel.  
6 MR. HERMAN: Hello, my name is David  
7 Herman. I'm executive director of the Seniors  
8 Coalition, Springfield, Virginia, also on the board  
9 of the AMD Alliance. I have no stock conflicts, and  
10 the Seniors Coalition paid my expenses to come here  
11 today.  
12 The Seniors Coalition is a nonprofit  
13 501(c)(4) nonpartisan education and issue advocacy  
14 organization that represents the interests and  
15 concerns of America's senior citizens at both the  
16 state and federal levels. Our mission is to protect  
17 the quality of life and the economic well being that  
18 older Americans have earned, while supporting common  
19 sense solutions to the challenges of the future.  
20 We're pleased to have this opportunity to address  
21 this advisory committee for the Centers for Medicare  
22 and Medicaid Services.  
23 We're here today to urge you to reconsider  
24 your decision to exclude Visudyne as a treatment  
25 covered by Medicare. Your decision directly impacts

00152

1 patients suffering from age-related macular  
2 degeneration, a progressive eye disease that's the  
3 leading cause of blindness in individuals 50 and  
4 older. Medical research and experts in the field,  
5 including the American Academy of Ophthalmology and  
6 the American Academy of Retina Specialists agree that  
7 OPT with verteporfin is the most effective medication  
8 available for treating patients with the most serious  
9 form of AMD, and that is wet AMD.  
10 According to the AMD Alliance, although  
11 wet AMD accounts for only about 15 percent of all its  
12 cases, it is responsible for 90 percent of severe  
13 vision loss associated with the disease. Wet AMD  
14 evolves rapidly and the majority of patients can lose  
15 their central vision within a few weeks to a few  
16 months of being diagnosed. For seniors diagnosed  
17 with wet AMD, availability and timing of treatment is  
18 very important. Every day without proper treatment  
19 is an additional day of irreversible loss of sight.  
20 That's why it's important for you to act quickly or  
21 to make OPT with verteporfin available to Medicare  
22 participants.  
23 We are not able to explain to our seniors  
24 that while those Americans with the financial means  
25 to pay for their own treatment will keep their sight,

00153

1 those who depend on Medicare will not get this  
2 innovative treatment and therefore, they will go  
3 blind.

4 We've got a spokesperson that works for us  
5 that's 81 years old and travels the country on senior  
6 issues. And she has AMD. She also has private  
7 insurance, she's being treated and she's doing pretty  
8 well. She's got a sister who's 91 and going blind at  
9 the speed of light, paraphrasing that. She only has  
10 Medicare. We've come to the stage where the size of  
11 your wallet determines the size of your treatment,  
12 and that's just plain wrong. Thank you.

13 DR. DAVIS: Thank you.

14 MS. BORENSTEIN: Hello. My name is Audrey  
15 Borenstein and I am a Medicare beneficiary speaking  
16 on my own behalf. I do not have any type of  
17 financial interests in the American Society of Retina  
18 Specialists, in Novartis or in a competitive company,  
19 and I have not received any financial aid from any of  
20 these companies on my behalf. My understanding is  
21 that this litigation has been paid for by QLT and  
22 Novartis, and they have paid for my transportation to  
23 come here today.

24 There is an old cliche that goes there are  
25 none so blind as those who will not see. That does

00154

1 not apply to me and tens of thousands of those  
2 affected with macular degeneration. We are not those  
3 who will not see, we are those who cannot see. To me  
4 and other suffers of macular degeneration, it is the  
5 federal government who will not see. This is my  
6 story.

7 About three years ago I went to get a new  
8 prescription for eyeglasses and was shocked when I  
9 was told that first I had macular degeneration, and  
10 second, I may never be able to drive again. In an  
11 instant, and I mean an instant, I could perceive the  
12 loss of mobility, the loss of independence, and the  
13 loss of my sense of vision that had always been so  
14 precious to me.

15 I became a patient of Dr. Morton Goldberg  
16 at Wilmer at Hopkins. My right eye had one kind of  
17 macular degeneration called a classic, and my left  
18 eye a different kind. For my right eye, I had six  
19 treatments of PDT, a special therapy, with the goal  
20 of stopping the progress of the degeneration and  
21 hopefully delaying a recurrence. This was  
22 tremendously successful to me. I even got a small  
23 improvement to my vision, and Medicare paid for it.  
24 The doctor then suggested that I might  
25 want to have the same treatment in my left eye.

00155

1 However, Medicare would not fund this. I paid out of  
2 pocket \$2,500 at first because fortunately I was  
3 financially able to do this. My results again were  
4 favorable. The doctor was delighted, almost as  
5 delighted as I have been.  
6 Is my vision good? No. But I have been  
7 able to maintain a large percentage of my  
8 independence, of my ability to care for myself, and  
9 my passion for reading and for playing bridge. I  
10 could afford to pay, but I cannot afford to pay for  
11 five more treatments. And how about the majority of  
12 people who cannot afford to pay at all for this  
13 procedure. Must they wait until they become totally  
14 blind, then go to medical assistance to get the help  
15 they need? This costs the federal government much  
16 more than funding a procedure that may help so many  
17 of us who have the same independence that I enjoy.  
18 Yes, I feel funding the procedure for both types of  
19 macular degeneration is the humanitarian thing to do,  
20 and what should impress the government more is that  
21 funding that procedure is the most efficient and most  
22 practical thing to do.  
23 The government has a choice, both  
24 humanitarian and practical, if only they will learn  
25 to see. So many of with macular degeneration do not

00156

1 have that choice, we cannot see.

2 MR. DAVIS: Thank you. Let me ask all the  
3 speakers to please be careful and avoid tripping over  
4 the cords. We apologize for the obstacle course that  
5 you have to walk through to get to the microphone.

6 Please proceed.

7 DR. BALL: Good morning. My name is Dr.

8 Josephine Ball. I am representing the health  
9 committee of the Baltimore NAACP as the chair of that  
10 committee. I have not received any funding and I  
11 have no interest in any of the companies involved.

12 We strongly urge the Medicare Coverage  
13 Advisory Committee to recommend Medicare coverage for  
14 ocular photodynamic therapy for patients with AMD or  
15 occult age-related AMD. As you are aware, the  
16 National Association for the Advancement of Colored  
17 People is the nation's largest and strongest civil  
18 rights organization, with 2,200 affiliates covering  
19 all 50 states, the District of Columbia, Japan and  
20 Germany. The NAACP's principal objective is to  
21 ensure the political, educational, social and  
22 economic equality of minority group citizens of the  
23 United States and to eliminate racial prejudice. We  
24 seek to remove all barriers of racial discrimination  
25 through democratic processes.

00157

1 Since this hearing is occurring in  
2 Baltimore, the Baltimore City NAACP is compelled to  
3 voice its dismay that Centers for Medicare and  
4 Medicaid Services would deny coverage of a medical  
5 procedure that is so vital in ensuring that all  
6 Americans, especially minority groups, will have a  
7 fighting chance to prevent vision loss and its  
8 disabling condition.  
9 We do not claim to be medical experts,  
10 however we do know quite a bit about fighting for  
11 equity in health care. It is patently discriminatory  
12 that ocular photodynamic therapy is only for those  
13 who can afford it. The minority, elderly and poor, a  
14 large number of whom are our constituents,  
15 disproportionately rely upon Medicare as the means to  
16 pay for the ever escalating costs of medical  
17 services. There is sufficient research and case  
18 studies to clearly support the efficacy in the  
19 treatment of wet macular degeneration with occult  
20 lesions. So the real question is how many poor and  
21 elderly minorities must needlessly lose their sight  
22 before CMS expands Medicare coverage for therapy.  
23 As the NAACP Washington bureau said in its  
24 March 12, 2002 letter to HUD Secretary Skully, this  
25 therapy is the only effective treatment for this

00158

1 disease and is considered the standard of care by the  
2 American Academy of Ophthalmology and Retinal  
3 Specialists nationwide. Without Medicare coverage,  
4 African American seniors, as well as seniors who need  
5 but cannot afford this therapy, will needlessly lose  
6 their sight. If the Centers for Medicare and  
7 Medicaid Services do not reaffirm their decision to  
8 expand Medicare coverage to include AMD patients with  
9 occult lesions, then only those seniors with  
10 sufficient resources to combat this enemy of vision  
11 will be able to receive this crucial treatment.  
12 It is ironic that over than 100 years ago,  
13 African American chemist Percy Julian discovered the  
14 first treatment for glaucoma, and yet today, we,  
15 African Americans will not be able to benefit from  
16 vision saving treatments pioneered by Percy Julian,  
17 and others, simply because they have to choose  
18 between eating or staying warm or seeing.  
19 We strongly urge you to join the growing  
20 and diverse chorus of voices that call for the  
21 expansion of Medicare coverage for the use of this  
22 treatment. To paraphrase a phrase that those of us  
23 in the civil rights struggle know well, coverage  
24 delayed is coverage denied. Thank you.  
25 DR. DAVIS: Thank you. Next please.

00159

1 MR. LEVINSON: My name is David Levinson.  
2 I'm a real estate developer developing in four  
3 states. I'm speaking on behalf of myself. I have no  
4 conflicts. I paid my own expenses. From 1985 until  
5 1993 I served as the insurance commissioner of the  
6 State of Delaware and in that capacity served on the  
7 Health Committee of the National Association of  
8 Insurance Commissioners and on the HCFA Medicare  
9 Supplement Commission under Presidents Reagan and  
10 Bush.  
11 You have heard today from distinguished  
12 practitioners regarding the science of treating AMD  
13 and more particularly, AMD with occult lesions. I  
14 would like to point out that from a broader public  
15 policy standpoint, the cost to society of an  
16 individual's loss of vision transcends if possible,  
17 even horrors suffered by the patient. The retention  
18 of even minimal vision and accompanying self  
19 sufficiency saves society far more than the cost of  
20 the treatment in question. In an effort to provide  
21 the most efficient health care to our country's  
22 citizens, whether through private insurance or public  
23 insurance such as Medicare, every effort should be  
24 made to support individual self sufficiency, and in  
25 the instant case that surely means supporting a

00160

1 decrease in the risk of complete loss of eyesight  
2 through providing OPT to those patients suffering  
3 from AMD with occult lesions.  
4 But I'm also testifying here today as  
5 someone who is currently suffering from AMD with  
6 occult lesions. After undergoing two operations on  
7 my left eye for a detached retina, I was alarmed last  
8 year when I began to lose vision in my right eye. I  
9 was fortunate in that my cousin, Professor Daniel  
10 Finkelstein, formerly served as chairman of the  
11 department of ophthalmology at the Wilmer Eye  
12 Institute at the Johns Hopkins University, where he  
13 continues to practice today. He observed the  
14 deterioration of my eyesight for many months before  
15 concluding, in consultation with Dr. Neil Bressler,  
16 from whom you have heard earlier today, that OPT  
17 represented the best chance that I had of retaining  
18 some eyesight in my right eye.  
19 I cannot emphasize too strongly to you  
20 what losing my vision would mean to me and my family.  
21 Not only would my personal quality of life become  
22 marginalized, but also, I cannot conceive of how I  
23 could continue to operate my real estate development  
24 businesses with all of their employees, or even meet  
25 my legal responsibilities throughout the country.

00161

1 I'm fortunate in that I can afford the  
2 \$2,500 per treatment that OPT costs, and even the  
3 \$15,000 cost of the six treatments that are typically  
4 required. But how many of our citizens are that  
5 fortunate? It is virtually inconceivable to me that  
6 anyone would argue that it is all right to allow  
7 Medicare recipients to go blind because it took two  
8 years rather than one year to prove the effectiveness  
9 of OPT. Many private insurers have already  
10 recognized the appropriateness of covering this  
11 treatment. Aetna, Humana, Capital Health Plan,  
12 Anthem of Virginia, Trigon, Partners Health Plan,  
13 Physicians Health Plan, and Blue Cross under Blue  
14 Shield plans of Arkansas, Georgia, North Carolina,  
15 Kentucky, Washington, Oregon, Arizona and California  
16 all cover this procedure. I am here today to ask  
17 that Medicare make the decision that is both cost  
18 effective and compassionate, and agree to cover OPT  
19 for patients suffering from AMD with occult lesions.  
20 Thank you for permitting me to comment today.  
21 DR. DAVIS: Thank you. Next please.  
22 MS. BERGER: Good morning. I'm Helena  
23 Berger. I'm the chief operating officer at the  
24 American Association of People with Disabilities. I  
25 have no conflicts of interest, I paid my own expenses

00162

1 for today's meeting.  
2 Thank you for giving the American  
3 Association of People with Disabilities, better known  
4 as AAPD, the opportunity to testify about the  
5 importance of providing Medicare coverage for ocular  
6 photodynamic therapy (OPT) with verteporfin, trade  
7 name Visudyne, as a treatment for occult age-related  
8 macular degeneration.  
9 AAPD is a national membership organization  
10 promoting political and economic empowerment for all  
11 citizens with disabilities in the United States.  
12 With more than 50,000 members around the country,  
13 AAPD is the largest national cross-disability  
14 membership organization in the U.S. As you know,  
15 visual impairment is one of the ten most frequent  
16 causes of disabilities in America. AMD, which  
17 involves the destruction of a person's central  
18 vision, is the leading cause of blindness among  
19 people over the age of 50. Early diagnosis and  
20 treatment of AMD is key because once vision is lost  
21 due to the growth of abnormal blood vessels, it  
22 cannot be reclaimed by treatments.  
23 Visudyne is currently the only effective  
24 therapy available to treat this disease and arrest  
25 vision loss. While Medicare currently covers this

00163

1 therapy for treatment of AMD with classic lesions, it  
2 does not cover it for AMD with occult lesions,  
3 leaving beneficiaries diagnosed with this form of the  
4 disease without treatment option.  
5 We cannot put a dollar value on having  
6 one's sight, but we do know that there are both  
7 considerable personal and societal costs associated  
8 with blindness, especially for older Americans.  
9 According to National Eye Institute Director Paul A.  
10 Sieving, M.D., Ph.D., "Blindness and vision  
11 impairment represent not only a significant burden to  
12 those affected by sight loss but also to the national  
13 economy as well." Medicare coverage of Visudyne  
14 therapy can help alleviate these problems. Access to  
15 this therapy will allow many seniors to significantly  
16 slow sight loss and retain very usable vision, along  
17 with their independence.  
18 To be honest, I am baffled by the lack of  
19 Medicare coverage of this therapy to treat AMD with  
20 occult lesions, as I understand that both the  
21 American Academy of Ophthalmology and American  
22 Society of Retina Specialists consider it the  
23 standard of care for this serious ocular condition.  
24 I urge you to resolve this issue immediately and  
25 ensure that all Americans, not just those who can

00164

1 afford it, have access to this vision saving therapy.  
2 The sooner CMS's decision is reviewed and reversed,  
3 the fewer beneficiaries will suffer harm. Thank you  
4 for your consideration.  
5 DR. DAVIS: Thank you. Next please.  
6 MS. WARREN: My name is Stella Warren. I  
7 am a Medicare beneficiary speaking on my own behalf.  
8 I do not have any type of financial interest in  
9 Novartis, QLT, the American Society of Retina  
10 Specialists, or competitive companies, and I have not  
11 received financial support from any of these  
12 companies. I was a plaintiff in the litigation that  
13 led to this hearing. My understanding is that this  
14 litigation was QLT and Novartis, and that they paid  
15 for my transportation to today's meeting. I have  
16 never served on an advisory panel that has considered  
17 this topic before, but I was contacted by my lawyers  
18 at Arnold & Porter to today's meeting to discuss this  
19 topic.  
20 I am 83 years old. My income consists of  
21 Social Security and a small pension from my late  
22 husband from Westinghouse. In 2001 I was diagnosed  
23 with AMD with occult lesions and began to see  
24 Dr. Bressler for treatment. Dr. Bressler  
25 recommended, and I received two treatments of OPT

00165

1 with verteporfin and after these treatments, I  
2 noticed a great difference in my eyesight. I  
3 couldn't see the fine print, and after the second  
4 treatment, I could at least see with the magnifying  
5 glass. Because of these treatments, I can still see  
6 with a magnifying glass, and do all my own housework  
7 and everything. However, Dr. Bressler recommended a  
8 third treatment which was scheduled in April of 2003.  
9 However, each treatment is \$1,800, and this simply is  
10 too expensive for me. I cannot afford it. I  
11 cancelled the appointment and currently do not  
12 receive these treatments. Please make this treatment  
13 available under the Medicare program. Like other low  
14 income persons with occult AMD, the longer I can see  
15 the longer I can live independently. Thank you.  
16 DR. DAVIS: Thank you.  
17 DR. LEMUS: Good morning. My name is Dr.  
18 Gabriela Lemus. I am the director of policy and  
19 legislation for the League of United Latin American  
20 Citizens. I have no financial interest in this  
21 matter, and I provided my own transportation.  
22 LULAC is the nation's oldest and largest  
23 Latino civil rights organization in the United  
24 States, having started in 1929. As our mission, we  
25 advance the economic condition, educational

00166

1 attainment, political influence, health and civil  
2 rights of Latinos throughout the United States  
3 through our community based programs operating in  
4 more than 600 LULAC councils nationwide and in Puerto  
5 Rico. As a key component of our legislative agenda,  
6 we have long been advocating for the expansion of  
7 state and federal funding, including Medicare, to  
8 meet the medical needs of our Latino senior citizens.  
9 Today's hearing is very important to us.  
10 As you know, by the age of 65, one in three Americans  
11 suffer from some form of vision threatening disease,  
12 and according to the American Foundation for the  
13 Blind, Hispanics in particular have long had high  
14 rates of visual impairment as a result of  
15 geographical and cultural barriers to information,  
16 health care and rehabilitation. And because AMD is  
17 the leading cause of blindness in older Americans  
18 over the age of 50, LULAC has been working to  
19 increase patient education programs in the Latino  
20 community throughout the United States to secure  
21 Medicare coverage of vision screenings for retinal  
22 diseases such as macular degeneration, glaucoma, and  
23 diabetic retinopathy, as well as to expand Medicare  
24 coverage of Visudyne therapy. Like so many others  
25 here, we were deeply disappointed to learn that the

00167

1 Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services rescinded  
2 their original decision to authorize Medicare  
3 coverage of Visudyne therapy for patients suffering  
4 from AMD with occult lesions.  
5 LULAC is strongly committed to our elders  
6 and their well being. Recent census data indicates  
7 that over 14 percent of the 38.8 million Hispanics in  
8 the United States are over the age of 50. While we  
9 know that AMD is an incurable eye disease, we also  
10 understand that timely treatment can slow down the  
11 vision loss and help to preserve sight. With so many  
12 Latino elderly relying solely on Medicare for  
13 insurance protection and so many of our Latinos in  
14 general are uninsured or underinsured, coverage of  
15 Visudyne therapy for patients suffering from AMD with  
16 occult lesions is imperative.  
17 The availability of Visudyne therapy is a  
18 welcome treatment and Latino seniors should not have  
19 to decide whether to pay out of their pocket, and I'm  
20 not even sure that they can, so many of us make under  
21 \$40,000 a year for our family income. LULAC urges  
22 the panel to quickly conclude that Medicare coverage  
23 for the use of Visudyne treatment is fair and  
24 reasonable for our nation's elderly and that the  
25 Department of Health and Human Services should

00168

1 partner with public interest groups like those  
2 represented here today to embark on an aggressive  
3 public education campaign, and I would include in  
4 multiple languages. Thank you.

5 DR. DAVIS: Thank you.

6 DR. ROSENTHAL: Good morning. I am Bruce  
7 Rosenthal, chief of the low vision programs at  
8 Lighthouse International. I am the immediate past  
9 chair of AMD Alliance International, as well as being  
10 the chair of its scientific advisory board. I'm also  
11 an adjunct professor at Mount Sinai Hospital. I  
12 don't own stock or have any financial relationship  
13 with any of the companies. I do represent the  
14 Lighthouse and the AMD Alliance, which have received  
15 unrestricted educational grants from Novartis. The  
16 Lighthouse paid for me today.  
17 Macular degeneration has a profound effect  
18 on visual function. Significant vision loss from  
19 macular degeneration may result in the loss of one's  
20 livelihood, a loss of self esteem, a loss of  
21 independence, as well as lead to clinical depression.  
22 It is therefore imperative that we use available  
23 medical treatments as well as vision rehabilitation  
24 to prevent vision loss and maintain independence.  
25 There are a whole constellation of

00169

1 components that go into making up vision. Visual  
2 acuity is perhaps the most common one that comes to  
3 mind. Visual acuity is the ability to distinguish  
4 details of objects as well as being a measure of  
5 clarity or clearness of vision. While visual acuity  
6 is an important measure of visual function, it  
7 describes just a single aspect of vision. There are  
8 several other essential components of vision. These  
9 include contrast sensitivity function, visual field,  
10 fixation, glare recovery, stereo acuity, and color  
11 perception.  
12 Visual acuity is, however, one of the  
13 major components of visual function. It affects  
14 every aspect of our daily lives. Even the slightest  
15 decrease in visual acuity will have a profound effect  
16 on visual performance. Reduction in central visual  
17 acuity, for example, may affect a person's ability to  
18 undertake many activities, including socializing,  
19 reading, driving, watching television or playing  
20 golf.  
21 Contrast sensitivity on the other hand, is  
22 a little-known component of visual function outside  
23 of the professional eye care community, but contrast  
24 sensitivity is in many ways just as or more important  
25 than visual acuity in daily activities. Contrast

00170

1 sensitivity is a measure of the ability to see low  
2 contrast patterns. It has been recognized for its  
3 importance in influencing the quality of vision.  
4 Poor contrast makes the world appear hazy or washed  
5 out, and can lead to difficulties in driving at night  
6 or in rain or in fog. It is also important in  
7 judging distances, walking down steps and recognizing  
8 faces, as well as finding a number in the directory  
9 or reading instructions on a medical container. Poor  
10 contrast sensitivity may also lead to a loss of  
11 spatial awareness and poor mobility, and older adults  
12 who have poorer levels of contrast sensitivity have  
13 been found to experience falls more often than those  
14 with good contrast sensitivity function. Patients  
15 with reduced contrast sensitivity also have severe  
16 problems in reading. Even reading the newspaper may  
17 be impossible without special low vision devices  
18 because the print is just too light.  
19 Macular degeneration has been shown to  
20 cause scotomas as well. These are areas of reduced  
21 or absent central retinal sensitivity in the visual  
22 field, which may be located centrally or  
23 paracentrally for patients with AMD. Scotomas also  
24 have a major impact on the performance of everyday  
25 activities and have been reported in 91 percent of

00171

1 low vision rehabilitation patients. The presence or  
2 absence of a central or paracentral scotoma is a much  
3 more powerful indicator and predictor of reading  
4 problems, more so than visual acuity. It has also  
5 been shown that patients with visual impairment are  
6 at risk for significant levels of emotional distress  
7 and depression.

8 DR. DAVIS: Dr. Rosenthal, could you  
9 please wrap up quickly? Thank you.

10 DR. ROSENTHAL: In summary, patients with  
11 occult age-related macular degeneration should be  
12 afforded an opportunity to receive treatment. The  
13 benefits to the patient as well as society far  
14 outweigh any costs involved.

15 DR. DAVIS: Thank you.

16 MR. GARRETT: Good morning. I am Daniel  
17 Garrett. I am from Prevent Blindness America, and I  
18 am also on the board of directors for the AMD  
19 Alliance International. I have no financial  
20 interests or involvements with any of the companies  
21 represented here today. My organization, Prevent  
22 Blindness America paid for my transportation here.  
23 As I mentioned, Prevent Blindness America  
24 is the organization that I work for as senior vice  
25 president. We have more than 5,000 volunteers and we

00172

1 touched the lives of nearly two million people last  
2 year through our vision education and screening  
3 programs. I am pleased to speak today in support of  
4 Medicare coverage for ocular photodynamic therapy  
5 with verteporfin for the treatment of AMD with occult  
6 lesions. Prevent Blindness America is the nation's  
7 leading eye health and safety organization, dedicated  
8 to fighting blindness and saving sight.  
9 There are more than 1.7 million Americans  
10 that have AMD today in this country. The statistics  
11 are staggering and with the aging adult population,  
12 with the baby boomers growing older at every moment,  
13 the number is only going to increase. AMD is the  
14 leading cause of blindness among seniors. The  
15 disease's causes are not yet well understood, and AMD  
16 often progresses quickly and causes such dramatic  
17 vision loss that a patient becomes legally blind  
18 within a short time after diagnosis, as we heard  
19 earlier this morning. Therefore, early diagnosis and  
20 intervention is absolutely critical to preserve  
21 eyesight, one of the most precious senses of the  
22 Medicare population.  
23 It's important to point out that blindness  
24 is one of the most feared disabilities in this  
25 country. The cost of blindness is estimated to be

00173

1 more than \$4 billion annually. This staggering  
2 figure will only increase if more is not done in the  
3 prevention, treatment and research of eye diseases,  
4 in particular AMD. While there is no cure for AMD,  
5 there is one proven and effective therapy available,  
6 the treatment we have been speaking about today. It  
7 treats the wet form of AMD, which is the most rapid  
8 and severe central vision loss, OPT with verteporfin.  
9 This therapy can and has helped significantly slow  
10 sight loss, allowing people with AMD to retain both  
11 their vision and quality of life.  
12 In addition, we understand it is  
13 considered the standard of care of patients with AMD  
14 with both classic and occult lesions, that's the  
15 type, of course, that is the focus of this meeting.  
16 Today the administration has created a tacit policy  
17 whereby a privileged few can afford this sight saving  
18 therapy which would allow them to live independently  
19 and enjoy life without the needless suffering from  
20 progressive vision loss and blindness. It's  
21 inconceivable that potentially millions of Medicare  
22 beneficiaries will lose their sight and perhaps their  
23 quality of life because they are unable to afford a  
24 proven effective treatment. This needless blindness  
25 will also end up costing us taxpayers in the long

00174

1 run.

2 Please carefully consider the evidence  
3 here today and agree with our own Health and Human  
4 Services Secretary Tommy Thompson, and I do quote,  
5 "By expanding access to this important new treatment,  
6 we are improving the quality of life for many  
7 Medicare beneficiaries." That was our Secretary of  
8 Health and Human Services. Thank you for allowing me  
9 to speak today.

10 DR. DAVIS: Thank you. Five people have  
11 requested to give additional public comment for this  
12 item on the agenda that's labeled open public  
13 comments, and it doesn't make sense to me to split up  
14 these two items on the agenda for public comment, so  
15 we're going to proceed quickly to those five  
16 individuals. I will ask you if you could limit your  
17 comments to two to three minutes, and then we'll  
18 decide where to go from there. And again, state your  
19 name and whether you have any conflicts.

20 MS. HYATT: Hello. My name is Jean Hyatt.  
21 I am not being paid to be here, I have no association  
22 with any organizations. I got involved in this most  
23 important topic because my mother was diagnosed and  
24 you have heard her today, Audrey Borenstein. My  
25 mother was diagnosed several years ago with AMD and

00175

1 now I see firsthand through my mom and many of her  
2 friends the devastation that happens to lives because  
3 of this loss of sight. I don't want to take your  
4 time to repeat what these other speakers have said in  
5 the way that it takes away people's independence.  
6 Just in my mom's case, she used to play tennis, go  
7 out, drive. Now she's pretty much house bound and I  
8 have seen a great effect on her emotionally from  
9 this.  
10 Let me just say that I have read  
11 Dr. Bressler's report. It seems to me that these  
12 reputable doctors and organizations are doing this  
13 treatment and it's not experimental. From what I  
14 understand, and I have read and reread the report, it  
15 seems to be that while the results were significant,  
16 the criticism from Medicare was if the sample had  
17 been bigger, perhaps the results would have been  
18 different. That's kind of what I read. I see  
19 someone shaking their head. I can only say that the  
20 only thing worse than losing your sight is losing  
21 your sight unnecessarily, and what's worse than  
22 losing your sight unnecessarily is losing it because  
23 as a person on a fixed income who has paid taxes for  
24 50 years or more, you don't have the \$10,000 or so it  
25 would take for these treatments, and the government

00176

1 decides that, quote, "It's not medically necessary,"  
2 because that is the phrase written on the denials.  
3 So I pray that you will reconsider what you've heard  
4 and decide to cover this because it's the right thing  
5 to do. And financially, I think in the long run it  
6 would save some money in keeping people productive,  
7 happy, healthy citizens. Thanks for your time.  
8 DR. DAVIS: Thank you. I just want  
9 everybody in the audience perhaps who isn't aware of  
10 this, to be aware that this committee makes a  
11 recommendation to CMS and it's ultimately up to CMS  
12 to make a decision on coverage. Thank you.  
13 MR. CLAYPOOL: Hello. My name is Henry  
14 Claypool, and I am the co-director of Advancing  
15 Independence and Modernizing Medicare and Medicaid, a  
16 small group of people that are focused on what I have  
17 just mentioned. I don't hold any financial interests  
18 and in fact pumped my own gas, I paid for my own gas  
19 and then I proceeded to drive myself here, so I have  
20 gone out of my way to make sure that I can at least  
21 make this one point to you today.  
22 It's critically important that the  
23 Medicare program begin to examine what the costs are  
24 around preserving the independence of its  
25 beneficiaries. In the case that you're looking at

00177

1 today, it appears to me that if the agency persists  
2 in withholding treatment from individuals, it not  
3 only will result in blindness for those individuals,  
4 but it sends them headlong into a life of basically  
5 poverty as they spend down their resources to qualify  
6 for a health insurance program like the Medicaid  
7 program after they've lost their sight and become  
8 reliant on other federally subsidized programs to  
9 provide support to help them continue to live in  
10 their communities.

11 So again, understanding the panel is going  
12 to examine the science, and my support for the Agency  
13 is consistent. I was a former advisor to the  
14 previous administrator on disability policy and I  
15 hope that the science and the Agency can line up and  
16 support the independence of individuals in the  
17 future, and discourage the dependency that a decision  
18 withholding this treatment will create. Thanks.

19 DR. DAVIS: Thank you. Next please.

20 MR. JALBERT: I am Russell Jalbert, spouse  
21 of Lois Jalbert, who spoke earlier, and I'm here  
22 funded by QLT to accompany my wife, who needs help in  
23 travel. I am retired. I spent about 50 years, maybe  
24 more now, in business, in universities, in  
25 government, in nonprofit organizations trying to deal

00178

1 with the issues of quality of life. In the  
2 government and universities I operated at fairly high  
3 level. In the other organizations I worked at the  
4 grass roots, where I still work. I work for mental  
5 hospitals, for rehabilitation centers, for visiting  
6 nurses associations, and I just want to make one  
7 point. That you consider the cost of nontreatment on  
8 this issue.

9 You've heard enough from other people to  
10 appreciate the effect on individuals and families. I  
11 think you should think also of the effect on larger  
12 societies. I'm a member of the Retired Executive  
13 Service Corps, for example, and there are tens of  
14 thousands of volunteers like me, older volunteers,  
15 and they, everyone of us who suffers this illness,  
16 and I am fortunate not to be one of them, diminishes  
17 the volunteer effort that is so essential to the  
18 benefit both to our neighbors and to our community  
19 and to our whole nation. So in your deliberations, I  
20 trust you will take into account the serious costs of  
21 not providing this treatment. Thank you.

22 DR. DAVIS: Thank you.

23 DR. BAGLEY: Good morning, almost  
24 afternoon. My name is Grant Bagley. I am currently  
25 an attorney focusing on health care and health care

00179

1 policy issues. In that capacity I do represent  
2 Novartis and QLT. I've also represented and assisted  
3 a number of the beneficiary organizations that you  
4 have heard here today in seeking at least a review  
5 and a reconsideration of the evidence around  
6 verteporfin.  
7 But I have another conflict of interest  
8 too, and that is that I was present at the very  
9 beginning in the formation of the Medicare Coverage  
10 Advisory Committee. Actually, before I was a health  
11 care attorney I was an obstetrician, and I will say  
12 it's one of the more difficult deliveries I have ever  
13 participated in. But I was present at the formation  
14 of that, and that's my other conflict. I feel  
15 passionately that the Medicare program is a wonderful  
16 program and it needs care and feeding, and that  
17 probably the most important thing in the Medicare  
18 program is that the Medicare program can move forward  
19 and start to make its coverage policy based on  
20 evidence. Evidence and scientific thought is what  
21 needs to drive our Medicare program, and an awful lot  
22 of what you've heard today could distract from those  
23 issues.  
24 As Dr. Davis properly pointed out, this  
25 committee is here to evaluate the scientific

00180

1 evidence, not make a coverage decision, not reform  
2 Medicare, not make social policy, but to talk about  
3 the evidence for this. I think we heard good  
4 presentations although because of time, we're very  
5 limited this morning, but you had good presentations,  
6 you've been given some information ahead of time, and  
7 I would urge and I will look forward to listening to  
8 a thorough discussion and an evaluation of the  
9 evidence so that you can vote on the question before  
10 you.

11 Now in terms of the evidence, the  
12 statistical inferences that can be brought from the  
13 studies that were presented, I think you got a good  
14 overview, you have all seen it, and Dr. Goodman is  
15 thoroughly familiar with the information because  
16 Dr. Goodman has gone over the data from these studies  
17 before, and assisted CMS in doing that. So, I think  
18 as the panel has its discussion, you have a resource  
19 which can help you through the data.

20 A new issue was raised in this panel  
21 hearing which wasn't raised before, and that was  
22 criticism of the methodology, and I think CMS had  
23 indicated the methodology was sound. Certainly FDA  
24 has been happy. The methodology has never really  
25 been an issue, and in fact you heard about two

00181

1 pipeline products which are coming down the line, and  
2 they alluded to early Phase I and Phase II studies,  
3 and you heard the same end points, the same study  
4 design, the same kind of characteristics that are  
5 useful for this disease. I would simply urge you  
6 that if methodology becomes a concern in your  
7 deliberations this afternoon, while you do have a  
8 panel member who is knowledgeable about the data  
9 points, if methodology questions come up, Dr. Lee  
10 Jampole, who was the chairman of the independent data  
11 safety monitoring committee is in the audience, and  
12 should the need arise, I would urge you to use that  
13 as a resource if you do have methodology questions  
14 and they actually arise.  
15 I look forward to the discussion, I think  
16 issues of economics are important, if there is time I  
17 would be interested in the committee's opinion, but  
18 the question before you is evidence and at least  
19 showing the Agency how to evaluate evidence and  
20 convincing the public that evidence is the way we  
21 should practice medicine and give guidance to our  
22 Medicare program. So, I look forward to  
23 deliberations. Thank you.  
24 DR. DAVIS: Thank you.  
25 DR. DOWLING: Good afternoon. Thank you

00182

1 for this opportunity to make a few comments. With  
2 respect to your questionnaire, I have no financial  
3 interests from any source other than my own paying  
4 for a portion of my care. I have not served on any  
5 of the advisory committees or any other related  
6 organizations with respect to this particular  
7 problem. And from the last speaker, we heard that  
8 your primary reason for being here is the scientific  
9 basis for allowing this kind of procedure to be  
10 offered.

11 My name is John Dowling. I am a retired  
12 physician and before retiring I was Commissioner of  
13 Health in Nassau County, New York for 18 years. So I  
14 have some personal and professional experience with  
15 not only the scientific reasons for providing care  
16 but also the social impacts that attend the provision  
17 of care and also when care is not provided, and it's  
18 that latter point that I would like to address in my  
19 comments.

20 I am now an individual also who was  
21 diagnosed with dry in March of 2002 and in March of  
22 2003 I was diagnosed with wet macular degeneration in  
23 both eyes, and I have had treatments in both eyes,  
24 and I firmly believe that without the treatment, I  
25 would now be functionally blind. At least I am now

00183

1 able to remain very independent and go about my daily  
2 life. One of the things that happens when you are  
3 not able to, you go to other sources in the community  
4 for your support services. And based again as I  
5 said, my own experiences, the kind of support  
6 services you go to are the voluntary, public or  
7 community agencies that provide such in our  
8 communities throughout the country.  
9 For example, if I were not able to drive  
10 or not able to do shopping, I would go to either a  
11 visiting nurse association or a government agency, or  
12 probably end up with a community agency such as  
13 Catholic Charities, who offer, among many other  
14 voluntary agencies, the kind of support services I'm  
15 talking about. And when you get to that stage, you  
16 would need a personal care aide who is going to cost  
17 you \$15 an hour, or cost the Agency \$15 an hour, or a  
18 home health aide if you also need some nursing care  
19 in addition to meeting your personal needs, and they  
20 run \$18 an hour.  
21 One of the things I didn't see in any of  
22 the information that's available, what is the cost,  
23 as a previous speaker had mentioned, of not providing  
24 this care. And not only that, but the ability of  
25 most of the communities around the country with

00184

1 regard to the accessibility and availability, it's in  
2 extremely short supply. So if one because of the  
3 lack of this particular treatment, which as you heard  
4 from many of the previous speakers, many people  
5 cannot afford, they are placed in the position of  
6 becoming functionally blind and having to depend upon  
7 others to remain independent and not become  
8 dependent. When they then turn to the community  
9 agencies for assistance, when it is there, it is  
10 usually there in very short supply.

11 So my point on that aspect is in addition,  
12 I know that's not your province, but I would like to  
13 have it in the record because I think it is a topic  
14 that the federal and state government must address in  
15 saying that not only that we make this treatment, and  
16 personally I strongly support that this treatment be  
17 covered by Medicare, and when it is not available,  
18 that they also look into the other side of the coin  
19 and what we must do to strengthen our public health  
20 and other voluntary health services at the community  
21 level. I thank you very much for your time and  
22 attention.

23 DR. DAVIS: Thank you, and let me express  
24 my appreciation and the appreciation on behalf of the  
25 committee to all those who took the trouble to

00185

1 present to us your views and going through the time  
2 and the difficulty to come here today representing  
3 the public, if you will, and certainly many of those  
4 who are affected by blindness or vision impairment.  
5 It's about 20 after 12 on my watch, and I  
6 think what we need to do now is take a quick and a  
7 somewhat abbreviated lunch break and then after lunch  
8 come back and proceed with questions from members of  
9 the committee to the presenters, including presenters  
10 from CMS and presenters from the requestor, and then  
11 move on with the rest of the agenda.  
12 There is a buffet that is available for  
13 everyone who is here, as I understand it, at  
14 McKenna's, is that the name of the restaurant here in  
15 the hotel? And I apologize that this is going to be  
16 rushed, but otherwise we will run out of time and not  
17 get to the important questions and votes at the end  
18 of the day. We will try and reconvene by  
19 one o'clock, so we will stand in recess until then.  
20 (Luncheon recess.)  
21 DR. DAVIS: Good afternoon. We're going  
22 to reconvene momentarily, and we'll proceed with  
23 questions for the presenters. I anticipate that  
24 members of the committee will want to direct any  
25 questions that they have in particular to presenters

00186

1 from CMS or presenters from the requestor, and I hope  
2 all of them are available to answer any questions  
3 that we might have. And so, I'll just open it up to  
4 any members of the committee to pose any question  
5 that they would like, and you can specify who you  
6 would like to your answer. But certainly if there is  
7 a question directed to CMS that CMS answers and if  
8 somebody else has a burning response, you know, feel  
9 free to raise your hand and we will try and  
10 accommodate that. When answers are given to the  
11 questions, if you could please do that at the  
12 microphone, it will be easier for us to record it.  
13 Yes, Steve.

14 DR. GOODMAN: I have a few questions.  
15 Probably Dr. Bressler might be the best one to answer  
16 this, but he can decide. It's all about the natural  
17 history. I'm a little unclear, there were differing  
18 statements made about whether all patients with this  
19 disease -- I'll ask the two or three questions all  
20 together and you can sort it out. Whether all  
21 patients with the disease ultimately progress to  
22 blindness, or at least legal blindness. In one case  
23 it was said that it burned out after a few years and  
24 stabilized at whatever point it was, and other  
25 statements were made that everybody would basically

00187

1 go blind if untreated.

2 The other question, which is closely

3 related, is how many patients with occult disease

4 proceed to blindness without the appearance of a

5 classic lesion at any time during their course. That

6 is, are those who do progress, do they always go

7 through classic or not, and the people who don't go

8 to classic, does that represent an arrested form or

9 can they proceed with the same degree of visual loss?

10 Those are the two main questions right now.

11 DR. BRESSLER: So the first question, does

12 everyone go blind, the answer is definitely not, so

13 even with predominantly classic lesions, a large

14 proportion will unfortunately drop to the 20/200 or

15 worse level, if what's that's what you're going to

16 consider it, but it won't be everyone. And looking

17 at six-line loss or greater, that's when we say if

18 you started at 20/50, how many go to 20/200 or worse,

19 not everyone. And so I think it's reflected in each

20 of the papers, whether you look at the change in

21 visual acuity or the absolute level of visual acuity,

22 not everyone goes blind from this. A majority do,

23 but certainly there are people who remain stable when

24 they walk in to you.

25 So it's a stuttering sort of thing. Some

00188

1 people have lost vision and they walk in to see the  
2 ophthalmologist and it's stable thereafter. Other  
3 people stuttering, losing vision, they come to the  
4 ophthalmologist, they keep losing vision, then it  
5 stops, then they may lose vision again. But it  
6 appears by about somewhere in that one to two-year  
7 time period, most of the damage is going to occur if  
8 it's going to occur. There are always exceptions, so  
9 that some people that we follow for two, three or  
10 four years that remain stable, then suddenly drop  
11 further. That was the first one.

12 DR. REDBERG: There is no reliable  
13 predictor for who is going to go blind and who will  
14 stabilize?

15 DR. BRESSLER: No strong reliable  
16 predictors that we can say. It's more likely if, you  
17 know, if you are predominantly classic. It's more  
18 likely if you have a small lesion when you walk in  
19 with relatively good vision that you're going to  
20 deteriorate. If you walk in with a large lesion and  
21 you didn't lose a lot of vision, you're sort of a  
22 survivor. If you walk in with a large lesion and you  
23 already lost a lot of vision, it's not likely that  
24 you're going to lose more. So, both the lesion  
25 composition and independent of that the lesion size,

00189

1 and independent of that the initial visual acuity  
2 walk-in probably affects the proportion. It's not  
3 everyone, it's a large majority, okay?  
4 And certainly the way one eye works  
5 doesn't predict the other, but we know if you get  
6 this in one eye, you have about a 50 percent chance  
7 of having the neovascular form in the other eye over  
8 five years, so this is a big problem, because the  
9 average age of 75 in the United States actuarial  
10 tables say if you make it to 75, you're going to make  
11 it to 85, so half of our people that walk in with the  
12 first eye affected within five years have the other  
13 eye affected.  
14 Getting to the second question, does  
15 occult always go through a classic phase before it  
16 loses vision, definitely not. What can happen is you  
17 can have an occult lesion that slowly grows, destroys  
18 more photoreceptors, fully grows again, destroys more  
19 photoreceptors, and finally you have lost a lot of  
20 vision, and it may never develop a classic component.  
21 It could develop scar tissue that will have a bright  
22 area of fluorescence that could look like a classic  
23 component, but definitely they don't go through this  
24 process of occult to classic to vision loss.  
25 There are some with occult that go through

00190

1 a classic. We looked at the natural history. This  
2 is not published yet but we presented it at our  
3 Retina Society meetings. We looked at the natural  
4 history of the occult with no classic lesions in the  
5 VIP trial that developed classic and we said well,  
6 what do they look like when they develop classic?  
7 Now we didn't examine them at every time point, so we  
8 only had the month 12 and month 24, and when we  
9 pulled those in, almost all of them were so large at  
10 that point or had lost a lot of vision, or both, that  
11 they didn't meet the criteria in terms of vision or  
12 lesion size that we would consider treating them. So  
13 another reason we don't want to necessarily wait for  
14 occult lesions to become predominantly classic is  
15 because even if some of them do, that's just one  
16 component. Their lesion composition may become  
17 predominantly classic, but they may have already lost  
18 a lot of vision by the time that happened or already  
19 become so large that there isn't much vision to save.  
20 DR. CURTIS: I have a question. The  
21 difference between the classic and the occult is made  
22 by the fluorescein angiography, you look at it.  
23 DR. BRESSLER: Only.  
24 DR. CURTIS: Right.  
25 DR. BRESSLER: It's a pattern of

00191

1 fluorescence.

2 DR. CURTIS: Right. So, is there any  
3 reason to think that these two processes are  
4 different pathophysiologically?

5 DR. BRESSLER: Not to any significant  
6 degree. So when we look histopathologically, if  
7 somebody surgically removes this and we look under  
8 the microscope, it is all fiber vascular tissue. So  
9 there is something unknown so far, we're just not  
10 smart enough yet, maybe we'll know in a few years as  
11 to what makes that classic appearance. It's probably  
12 a multitude of features, the amount of fluid that's  
13 there to allow the fluorescein to leak, the  
14 permeability of the vessels, the amount of scar  
15 tissue that's there, whether it's proliferating about  
16 the pigment epithelial layer or below. Each of these  
17 have been suggested, none are absolutes from  
18 information that we had.

19 But it does seem true that if you have  
20 this classic component, you might walk in at an  
21 earlier time point to the physician, because just a  
22 little classic brings a lot of vision loss and it  
23 brings the person in right away, and that's why a lot  
24 of our predominantly classic lesions were relatively  
25 small, whereas our occult lesions were much more

00192

1 heterogeneous. Some were small, some were large, and  
2 that's why it was interesting that we seemed to see  
3 an effect of these smaller lesions, and that may be  
4 why the benefit was mainly driven by the smaller  
5 lesions in the occult with no classic, and in the  
6 predominantly classic, most of them were small  
7 anyway.

8 DR. CURTIS: And out of all the patients  
9 who have -- I mean, we're talking about patients with  
10 wet AMD and this is the 10 percent, right?

11 DR. BRESSLER: Well, 10 percent of eight  
12 million that are walking in there with let's say just  
13 oozing, or in a symptomatic intermediate stage,  
14 right.

15 DR. CURTIS: But out of this group, just  
16 for our information, about what proportion of the  
17 patients have classic versus occult only versus a  
18 mixed picture?

19 DR. BRESSLER: We don't know because all  
20 of our epidemiologic studies have been based on just  
21 a simple photograph of the back of the eye and this  
22 is determined by angiography, which we have never  
23 done in population based studies. And until these  
24 trials came out, we didn't have a reason to want to  
25 know from a public health standpoint, now we would

00193

1 like to know. So I can only give you some rough  
2 guesstimates and we would suspect that about half of  
3 the people out there at least are occult with no  
4 classic. However, not all those have presumed  
5 reasons for disease progression, because remember, we  
6 took a select group that we thought were  
7 deteriorating when they walked in to the VIP trial,  
8 and that may be half of all the occult with no  
9 classic.

10 DR. DAVIS: Well, let me ask members of  
11 the committee to just signal to me if you have a  
12 question, and then I will try to keep track of the  
13 order. So Rita and then Wade.

14 DR. REDBERG: A few questions. One is, do  
15 you have any data on the inter and intraobservability  
16 of fluorescein angiography?

17 DR. BRESSLER: You mean in the  
18 interpretation of this? We do have data on the inter  
19 and intraobservability of the graders that did this  
20 information. As a matter of fact, just  
21 coincidentally, it's published this month in the  
22 September Archives of Ophthalmology. The Kappas are  
23 quite high for doing this information. They range  
24 around the .6 to .8 level for most of these features,  
25 is there classic, is it large, is it predominantly

00194

1 classic. However, there also is information that  
2 there is tremendous variability among  
3 ophthalmologists, so it's one thing to have trained  
4 graders and the data you are being presented I think  
5 would be interpreted fairly similarly if we did it  
6 again and again and again, but among  
7 ophthalmologists, this is first of all relatively  
8 new, where to interpret occult neovascularization.  
9 As Dr. Wilkinson implied, he said we only see what we  
10 have now been trained to see and we look at  
11 angiograms differently now perhaps than a decade ago,  
12 and so there is tremendous variability among  
13 ophthalmologists in recognizing this. And we as  
14 ophthalmologists, as was stated, have been trying to  
15 go very strongly in trying to train people as to what  
16 are the nuances of this interpretation, and this will  
17 be very important.  
18 DR. REDBERG: I guess in the TAP trial it  
19 said 61 had no classic, so they wouldn't have  
20 actually gotten in. Is that because the  
21 ophthalmologist who initially made the assessment had  
22 a different interpretation than the central center?  
23 DR. BRESSLER: That's right. So there may  
24 very well have been a little bright area of  
25 fluorescence that was due to scarring or pigment

00195

1 epithelial atrophy, by one interpreter. And then a  
2 grader looking at that said no, you know, I don't  
3 think that's classic or I do think it's classic. So  
4 there is going to be this slight noise, and it should  
5 be, you know, 10, 20 percent of these things. It  
6 shouldn't be 40, 50 or 60 percent. Then I would  
7 start to question, does that person even know how to  
8 interpret these. But there is some variability that  
9 guess on in that.

10 DR. DAVIS: Wade.

11 DR. AUBRY: Dr. Wilkinson in his  
12 presentation made reference to limitations of  
13 fluorescein angiography, in particular dye and other  
14 matters filling the subretinal pigment epithelial  
15 space. And I wonder if you could comment on that in  
16 terms of not only the VIP study but also in terms of  
17 clinical practice, how big a factor is that?

18 DR. BRESSLER: Pat's not here. I think he  
19 was hypothesizing on why there are these two  
20 different patterns of fluorescence, and he was saying  
21 maybe some of it is where the fluorescein collects,  
22 and collecting beneath the pigment epithelium might  
23 account for some of the fluorescence not being as  
24 obvious. I think its effect on clinical practice is  
25 only that we recognize that choroidal

00196

1 neovascularization at the least has these two  
2 patterns of fluorescence, and they seem to impact on  
3 how large a lesion is when somebody walks in, and  
4 perhaps on the treatment benefit or when the  
5 treatment benefit is seen.

6 DR. DAVIS: Karl.

7 DR. MATUSZEWSKI: Dr. Bressler, in terms  
8 of the demarcation of the categories, we have occult,  
9 we have classic on both sides, and then we sort of  
10 have a mix in the middle. Now classic you can go up  
11 to 50 percent or greater, but occult is 100 percent  
12 or else it's mixed?

13 DR. BRESSLER: Correct.

14 DR. MATUSZEWSKI: I don't understand that  
15 middle category.

16 DR. BRESSLER: The middle category, again  
17 in looking at this information, was that there is  
18 some classic neovascularization in that fluorescent  
19 pattern, but it doesn't occupy at least 50 percent of  
20 all of the abnormal area. So there is a total  
21 abnormal area, it could be classic neovascularization  
22 as part of that abnormal area, occult  
23 neovascularization as part of that abnormal area,  
24 some blood, perhaps some pigment. And the total  
25 abnormal area is one thing we look at, that's classic

00197

1 and occult, why we need to recognize all of it,  
2 that's the total abnormal area. Then we say how much  
3 classic fluorescence is in that total abnormal area.  
4 More than 50 percent, we called it a predominantly  
5 classic. Zero classic is just occult, and maybe some  
6 blood and something else, we call it occult with no  
7 classic. Everything in between, we saw a little bit  
8 of classic or more classic but not 50 percent or  
9 more.

10 DR. MATUSZEWSKI: So 99 percent occult,

11 1 percent classic makes it a mix.

12 DR. BRESSLER: We called it minimally  
13 classic, if that happened to have come up. We had to  
14 draw the line somewhere for this investigation.

15 DR. MATUSZEWSKI: That's why I'm not sure  
16 in clinical practice and in clinical trials that why  
17 wouldn't the classification scheme be sort of third,  
18 third, third, rather than this occult has to be 100  
19 percent, otherwise it's a mixed version, where as the  
20 classic has so much more room.

21 DR. BRESSLER: I think there are lots of  
22 ways that it could have been done, and because we  
23 were suspicious that any classic might rapidly grow  
24 in that area, we just drew the line between saying is  
25 there any classic or not and if there is some

00198

1 classic, is it predominantly classic.

2 DR. MATUSZEWSKI: If you're a provider and  
3 you start with an occult lesion and you treat it, and  
4 then it turns into a mixed animal, would you at that  
5 point at the third month or sixth month stop  
6 treatment and say it's now a mixed animal, I'm not  
7 going to treat further?

8 DR. BRESSLER: We would not, and that's an  
9 excellent question, because what happens over time is  
10 scarring develops and atrophy of the retina develops,  
11 and it makes it harder and harder to pigeon hole the  
12 fluorescence patterns into classic or occult. They  
13 begin to just stain with scar, and you and I and  
14 people training in this couldn't begin to separate it  
15 anymore. So these described patterns of  
16 fluorescence, when a person is first becoming  
17 symptomatic of these lesions, or when it's not too  
18 large, or when things have just started. Over time,  
19 three months, a year, two years, for a clinician, we  
20 just try to determine, is it still leaking  
21 fluorescence but we no longer try to pigeon hole it  
22 into classic or occult neovascularization.  
23 And so the situation you described, we  
24 would say okay, it was whatever pattern at baseline  
25 and now three months later it may have changed. If

00199

1 three months later it was leaking fluorescein,  
2 regardless of what we thought the pattern was,  
3 because it gets harder and harder to define the  
4 pattern, then we would have recommended treatment.

5 DR. MATUSZEWSKI: So you treat the  
6 pattern, not necessarily the visual loss, visual  
7 assessment.

8 DR. BRESSLER: Now you're getting into  
9 what do we recommend as physicians based on this  
10 information. So if for example, someone has lost a  
11 tremendous amount of vision at follow-up, if from a  
12 quality of life standpoint we think losing any  
13 further vision would make no difference to that  
14 patient, and that's sort of a judgment you have to  
15 make on each individual patient, what's their other  
16 eye like, what are their needs, what are they doing,  
17 what do they express to you is going on. I could  
18 easily foresee, and it comes up all the time, where  
19 someone is still leaking and yet, we decide no longer  
20 to treat them because we fail to see why that would  
21 be any different than leaving them alone.

22 There may have even been a guidelines  
23 article that we shared with you in the materials  
24 where we got people together to try and write out in  
25 detail these different situations of how we would

00200

1 apply these results to the practice, and that's just  
2 one of them where if it gets so large with such large  
3 amount of vision loss that the person might not  
4 benefit from further treatment, just because it's  
5 leaking, we wouldn't recommend it. Now this is a  
6 judgment and it differs with each person, but it can  
7 be written, so to speak, for a provider to explain to  
8 a physician.

9 DR. MATUSZEWSKI: And just one more  
10 question to clarify. So again, if you start out  
11 occult and in three months you have some mixed  
12 lesions, mixed pattern, you would not treat with OPT.  
13 But if at six months you again were now 50 percent  
14 classic or greater, you would then consider again  
15 retreating with --

16 DR. BRESSLER: No, I apologize and I will  
17 just go back. If it starts with occult and I decided  
18 to treat it, then no matter what it looks like at  
19 three months, I might still consider treating it,  
20 because I no longer do this classification at  
21 follow-up. This is only applicable when the person  
22 walks in. If I followed them, if I didn't treat  
23 them, then of course they're untreated, and I might  
24 interpret that at follow-up.

25 DR. MATUSZEWSKI: So at the second

00201

1 treatment you would continue to categorize it as an  
2 occult or a primary occult even though it no longer  
3 fits that categorization anymore?

4 DR. BRESSLER: Yes, and that's how the  
5 first Medicare coverage also was written, that the  
6 follow-up treatments are based on whatever the  
7 decision was when the person walked in and the course  
8 of therapy was being initiated. Rather than  
9 individual treatment, it was sort of we're initiating  
10 a course of therapy.

11 DR. MATUSZEWSKI: Okay.

12 DR. DAVIS: I have Linda, Bob, and then  
13 Barbara.

14 MS. BERGTHOLD: Given how complex the  
15 diagnosis of this and the categorization, the  
16 classification, and all of the things we've heard  
17 today, and this may not be a question that you can  
18 answer but I hope you can at least make a stab at it.  
19 I am concerned about thinking about something like  
20 this disseminating into the professional community  
21 and what the quality controls are. I totally trust  
22 you to make good decisions. You're well educated by  
23 this, this is your life, you do this all the time.  
24 But there are lots of doctors out there and we heard  
25 one today who said, you know, I told her to eat 79

00202

1 vegetables or something.  
2 You know, there are lots of doctors out  
3 there who would not be able to diagnose adequately,  
4 who might not know when to treat and when not to, but  
5 it's covered and so they do, and so this causes harm  
6 actually. So what are your concerns and also, just  
7 another issue, that this reasonably competent  
8 physician does not inspire in me a lot of confidence.  
9 I want more than a reasonably competent, I want a  
10 highly competent physician as a standard of care for  
11 this. So what ideas do you have about quality  
12 control and quality assurance.  
13 DR. BRESSLER: I think this is true of any  
14 condition that we're treating, where you can't just  
15 get, for example, a sodium value and make a decision  
16 on that. And so I think it's important that we work  
17 with our colleagues and be sure that they are  
18 interpreting this information in as uniform fashion  
19 as possible. One thing that we've learned from these  
20 trials is that it appears there may be some stronger  
21 benefit for relatively small lesions. And just  
22 recognizing, is the angiogram abnormal or not  
23 abnormal is a little easier than determining how much  
24 is classic and occult, et cetera.  
25 So one thing that we're trying to push

00203

1 people that may be a little easier, so whatever this  
2 confidence level is that you're trying to get to do  
3 is saying okay, well, it's a little easier to at  
4 least say is it normal or abnormal and then, you  
5 know, don't be so cavalier about treating something  
6 very large, but very small regardless of the lesion  
7 composition, I'm pretty comfortable that we have some  
8 benefit here.  
9 But your point gets to, we only just  
10 learned this information two years ago, and I think  
11 we do have to create systems that will do better  
12 education, that will allow people to be more  
13 confident in dealing with the information. The  
14 spinach thing, or giving lots of vitamins or  
15 something, also is critical. There was a study only  
16 shown a year ago, two years ago, about certain doses  
17 of vitamins and minerals reducing the chance of this  
18 neovascular form from developing the first place.  
19 Nice government study and yet, I can tell you right  
20 now, not trying to interpret angiograms, there are  
21 plenty of physicians who are mixing up what they're  
22 supposed to tell the people based on that. So you're  
23 getting to I think an important issue and this is  
24 just one example of it, and I think we have to do  
25 everything we can to educate them.

00204

1 DR. DAVIS: Bob.

2 DR. BROOK: If I'm hearing you right, let  
3 me talk about this for the average Medicare person  
4 being treated in this country or will be treated in  
5 this county. Right now, it's reimbursed for  
6 classical lesions. Classical lesions seem to become,  
7 affect vision much quicker or make a change in vision  
8 quicker, brining people to the doctor earlier, maybe  
9 not earlier in the course, but earlier in terms of  
10 the size of the lesion, so you see predominantly  
11 small lesions. Occult lesions seem to be, and  
12 correct me if I'm wrong, occult lesions seem to have  
13 a slower course or change vision slower, so that the  
14 patient is not aware of this and basically by the  
15 time they get their eye exam or somebody pays  
16 attention to this, whoever it is, their lesion is  
17 much bigger on average. Is that basically a correct  
18 statement?

19 DR. BRESSLER: I would revise it in just  
20 one slight way and that is, the occult lesions are  
21 more heterogeneous, so some of them walk in just like  
22 those predominantly classic lesions, so that they are  
23 small and they are very symptomatic and they walk in,  
24 but others do indeed take a while for somebody to  
25 recognize, unfortunately, so they may walk in quite

00205

1 large and with relatively good vision.

2 DR. BROOK: That would relate to the  
3 quality of their eye screening and all the other kind  
4 of stuff that's going on, but the fact of the matter  
5 is, this seems to define a subset of patients who,  
6 occult in general that makes, before people walk in  
7 for whatever reason or get diagnosed, that the lesion  
8 is bigger.

9 DR. BRESSLER: On average, right, because  
10 there are plenty of them who walk in with real tiny  
11 ones that were fortunate to capture.

12 DR. BROOK: So that's the first issue.  
13 The second issue is you said that it's very very  
14 difficult on average, among average people that are  
15 going to be doing this, to -- I mean, there's still  
16 some controversy of what's normal and abnormal on the  
17 fluorescein angiography, it's much much more  
18 difficult, so that this is going to slip back to  
19 anybody who has an abnormal angiogram and a small  
20 lesion ought to be studied is my sense of what you're  
21 talking about.

22 DR. BRESSLER: Anyone with an abnormal  
23 lesion that has been progressing recently --

24 DR. BROOK: But even progressing, you're  
25 not going to have two points of eye vision, you're

00206

1 not going to be following people, you know, so --

2 DR. BRESSLER: You can.

3 DR. BROOK: But it sounds like you're

4 going to be treating everybody.

5 DR. BRESSLER: No, no. You know, if

6 you're not sure, come back in a month.

7 DR. BROOK: So let me ask your standard of

8 care for progression then. Would that require a loss

9 of a line, if you saw a small occult lesion, you

10 would not treat that person unless you had in your

11 records documents that their Snellen line chart had

12 deteriorated?

13 DR. BRESSLER: Or whatever I am most

14 confident at. So if I had a very competent physician

15 from the outside with a very excellent vision of

16 20/25, and that person was documented on their

17 photographs to have an occult with no classic lesion.

18 And they come in to me and they are 20/50 and they

19 say they're worse, yeah, I'm comfortable with their

20 progression.

21 DR. BROOK: So you would insist on two

22 objective measures?

23 DR. BRESSLER: For the occult with no

24 classic, that's what we insisted on in the VIP trial.

25 DR. BROOK: I'm trying to understand what

00207

1 you believe the evidence is. So at the moment you  
2 believe the evidence ought to be, if there is a  
3 Medicare evidence based rule, to say that there has  
4 to be documented objective change some way, either  
5 comparing two doctors, on a Snellen chart, with an  
6 occult lesion, to warrant treatment.

7 DR. BRESSLER: Or we had blood or we had  
8 documented growth of the lesion, and I think those  
9 were good guidelines.

10 DR. BROOK: Okay. So there has to be  
11 documentation, so you're not asking for coverage of  
12 all small occult lesions even.

13 DR. BRESSLER: I'm not, because in  
14 general, there are rare exceptions that I could think  
15 up for you, but in general I think they should mirror  
16 the cases that we enrolled in the trial because they  
17 deteriorate.

18 DR. BROOK: I understand that, so that's  
19 where you're coming from. I just want to find out  
20 where you're coming from. Now, in the data that the  
21 trial presented, I don't care whether it's before or  
22 after the fact, it seems to be, would you agree that  
23 the effect at one year was minimal at best?

24 DR. BRESSLER: Only for the three-line  
25 loss, but there are all different ways of cutting the

00208

1 vision. For the six-line loss, for the average  
2 visual acuity loss, for the contrast sensitivity, I  
3 would say it was not minimal at best, it was modest  
4 at best.

5 DR. BROOK: I think the only one that was  
6 significant was the 20/200; is that correct?

7 DR. BRESSLER: And perhaps the six-line  
8 loss, and perhaps the mean visual acuity change as  
9 well.

10 DR. BROOK: So putting this together,  
11 there is a group of patients that get harmed by this  
12 procedure, and there could have been 13 people  
13 testifying in the public session that you did  
14 presumably, that wound up having permanent loss of  
15 vision.

16 DR. BRESSLER: Correct.

17 DR. BROOK: But they didn't come to this  
18 hearing to testify.

19 DR. BRESSLER: I'm happy to have them talk  
20 with you.

21 DR. BROOK: Well, you identified the  
22 patients, a lot of them are your patients, the ones  
23 that come seem to be happy. What I'm wondering about  
24 is you as an ophthalmologist, realizing that if they  
25 used just progressive criteria and it hadn't

00209

1 progressed and it was occult, and it was small,  
2 that's the criterion that the evidence best supports  
3 in terms of doing this?

4 DR. BRESSLER: Yes.

5 DR. BROOK: Then you believe that the  
6 benefit at two years when used by the average  
7 ophthalmologist in this country would exceed the  
8 harm.

9 DR. BRESSLER: Yes. Because fortunately,  
10 the harm appears to be way outweighed by that  
11 benefit. Those cases of acute --

12 DR. BROOK: Let me ask you one other  
13 question. Are the people that are harmed, what  
14 proportion of that category would actually go on in  
15 your best clinical judgment to lose a lot of vision?  
16 And remember, you're harming some people that  
17 wouldn't progress.

18 DR. BRESSLER: Half of them, 50 percent.

19 DR. BROOK: So half the people you're  
20 harming would probably have not lost vision because  
21 we don't know enough about the natural history of  
22 this disease, if you had not treated them.

23 DR. BRESSLER: That's right, 50 percent of  
24 the 4 percent, or whatever.

25 DR. BROOK: Do you know of any better way

00210

1 to get more benefit for less, given the evidence, is  
2 there any way to get more benefit?

3 DR. BRESSLER: Yes. It appears that the  
4 people that were harmed -- now we only have ten of  
5 them so we have to look in detail, and there's not a  
6 lot to look there, started with relatively large  
7 lesions with relatively good visual acuity. And  
8 personally right now, we avoid those except in a rare  
9 circumstance that I can tell you has happened, but in  
10 general, large lesions with good vision I probably  
11 avoid, and that might reduce that risk even further.

12 DR. DAVIS: Dr. Azab, I think you wanted  
13 to jump in here?

14 DR. AZAB: I just wanted to clarify a  
15 couple of things that may be of value.

16 DR. BROOK: Before you clarify, would you  
17 agree with everything that he just said? Where do  
18 you disagree with what he just said?

19 DR. AZAB: I am not disagreeing with  
20 anything.

21 DR. BROOK: So you agree with everything  
22 he just said?

23 DR. AZAB: I'm saying I wanted to add  
24 information about the severe visual acuity decrease  
25 in the patients with lost vision. The natural

00211

1 history of this disease of course is the continuous  
2 loss of vision. Sometimes whether treated or not,  
3 there will be a lot of patients losing vision. The  
4 adverse event of harm, which is the definition of  
5 harm, is those 10 or 11 patients that had severe  
6 visual acuity decrease immediately after treatment  
7 within seven days, well, there is a temporal  
8 relationship, and that is I did here and I just  
9 wanted to clarify, this is in addition to what Dr.  
10 Bressler said. The visual acuity scores of the  
11 natural history, if you look at the natural history  
12 in the first year, they, left untreated the first  
13 year and the second year, and long-term, their vision  
14 on average is similar to those in the worst outcomes.  
15 DR. BROOK: Can I ask you one other  
16 question and I'll shut up. Everyone has said that  
17 functional life was better. Why is not the primary  
18 outcome of this being function and what really  
19 happened? I mean the primary measure should be  
20 function, and I just don't understand why function  
21 wasn't there.  
22 DR. BRESSLER: The ophthalmic community  
23 has not yet taken in an instrument of visual function  
24 to be stronger than visual acuity as a measurement,  
25 so that's why it wasn't, it just wasn't accepted yet.

00212

1 These instruments are getting good and the  
2 information I showed you from the submacular surgery  
3 trials from the March Archives of Ophthalmology shows  
4 probably the three and six-line loss is  
5 unquestionably a reflection of function.

6 DR. REDBERG: The results that we were  
7 given said that you actually did visual function  
8 questions in the VIP trial but there was no  
9 difference between the treatment and placebo group in  
10 the function.

11 DR. BRESSLER: Yeah. As I understand it,  
12 those weren't done except in English, I could be  
13 wrong, because the instrument had not yet been  
14 validated in other languages and we did this all  
15 around. In addition, as I understand it, we would  
16 have to control those for whether it was the first or  
17 the second eye involved. Those instruments of visual  
18 function depend on your overall functioning, not just  
19 what the one eye is doing, so by the time we control  
20 for taking out the second eye and just the English  
21 speaking people, we don't have many cases to look  
22 for.

23 As it turns out, I don't know if Mohammad  
24 is here, the visual acuity also, in the people that  
25 participated in that visual function questionnaire,

00213

1 ended up being a subpopulation that lost vision  
2 equally in the treated and placebo groups. In other  
3 words, that small subgroup that was pulled out had  
4 the same visual acuity amount, so you wouldn't expect  
5 them to be different.

6 DR. REDBERG: It says 85 percent of the  
7 people in the trial completed the visual function  
8 questionnaires.

9 DR. BRESSLER: Is that right? Then I'm  
10 going to ask Mohammad to comment on that, because I  
11 don't have enough information on the vision function  
12 then. I may have been thinking of the TAP trial.

13 DR. DAVIS: Dr. Azab.

14 DR. AZAB: What I tried to show is an  
15 indication of why the visual acuity loss of three  
16 lines, which is a moderate visual loss that we see,  
17 is actually an indicator of function. This is  
18 actually the health related quality of life data  
19 comparing between the patients who lost three lines  
20 or more, that's the nonresponders, and the patients  
21 who did not lose three lines, that's the responders.  
22 And you can see, this is whether or not they were  
23 treated, so this is not the treatment versus the  
24 nontreated, this is whether they had a three-line  
25 loss or not, which is the primary outcome. And you

00214

1 can see here in all the visual function scores, a lot  
2 of them are significant, and in the overall score,  
3 it's highly significant.  
4 This was TAP and the next slide is VIP.  
5 You can see exactly the same thing, that the moderate  
6 vision loss, which is a primary end point that we  
7 were using in these trials, is highly correlated with  
8 the visual function scale, that the responders have a  
9 much better visual function, highly significant than  
10 the nonresponders, that's the three-line loss yes or  
11 not.  
12 And the next slide, or the slide after  
13 that. The TAP trial quality of life data, there were  
14 very few patients, you are absolutely right. For the  
15 VIP trial where there were more patients, there was  
16 still fewer patients, there was not a representative  
17 sample of the patients who had a better seeing eye  
18 because we did not expect to have a health quality of  
19 life difference. We compared the overall sample of  
20 VIP which showed this difference, which is the  
21 benefit. So the overall sample of the VIP trial,  
22 that's the intent to treat analysis, showing a  
23 difference in favor of verteporfin of 13 percent, 17  
24 percent, 18 percent, and the average scores were  
25 better in the overall trial for verteporfin by six

00215

1 letters.

2 If you look at the patients, although they  
3 were a relatively large group of patients, 161, so  
4 about half the patients enrolled in the health  
5 related quality of life sample, if you look at their  
6 data, the difference between verteporfin and placebo  
7 in these patients who entered the sample of quality  
8 of life, the difference is much smaller and on  
9 average, their visual acuity score was actually  
10 almost identical. So the sample of the patients that  
11 filled the health related quality of life in VIP did  
12 not have the same benefit as the overall population,  
13 and that's why they didn't have a visual function  
14 benefit.

15 DR. REDBERG: Why does it say 85 percent  
16 of the patients with AMD in VIP trial failed the  
17 health quality of life, and you have data there for  
18 161 out of 339?

19 DR. AZAB: These are the patients that  
20 filled out the questions at the beginning and at the  
21 end, and had a better seeing eye.

22 DR. REDBERG: Why did you eliminate all  
23 the other -- here it says most patients with AMD,  
24 this is your data, from the VIP trial completed both  
25 baseline and month 24 HQL assessments. But you've

00216

1 taken, you're not showing us the 85 percent.

2 DR. AZAB: This is the patients who had  
3 the better seeing eye. In all the visual function  
4 practice, it means that the study eye was their  
5 second eye. The individual function in order to have  
6 an effect on the visual function, you have to have  
7 the better seeing eye as the study eye, that's been  
8 published, so this is the sample that had the better  
9 seeing eye.

10 DR. REDBERG: So you're saying the design  
11 of the trial, you didn't necessarily treat the better  
12 seeing eye in treatment?

13 DR. AZAB: Correct. Whether the patient  
14 had one eye or two eyes affected, there was always  
15 one study eye for each patient, so each patient had  
16 one eye of the two studied, not both eyes, and this  
17 eye could be the better seeing eye or not.

18 DR. REDBERG: So you're saying if you had  
19 treatment but not in the better seeing eye, you would  
20 not expect to see an improvement in functional  
21 quality of life.

22 DR. AZAB: That's right. That's already  
23 published.

24 DR. REDBERG: So the recommendation would  
25 be to only treat the better seeing eye, because you

00217

1 wouldn't have an improvement in functional status if  
2 you were treating the other eye?

3 DR. AZAB: That applies to any therapy for  
4 vision.

5 DR. BRESSLER: I would always recommend  
6 treating the first eye, although I can't do that sort  
7 of analysis when it's the first eye, because you  
8 never know how badly the second eye is going to end  
9 up. And since 50 percent of them within five years,  
10 when most of them will still be living, are likely to  
11 have their second eye involved, we want to try and  
12 maximize the most vision we can for them.

13 Now, you also do get some benefit when  
14 that second eye is involved from wherever your first  
15 eye is, but you can't go backwards five years and say  
16 okay, now I will go treat that first eye. So we  
17 always consider treating the first eye, even though  
18 it's not likely to have a big impact on their quality  
19 of life then, because it's likely to have an impact  
20 on their quality of life in the 50 percent where the  
21 second eye gets involved, and I don't know who to  
22 predict that's going to happen to yet.

23 DR. DAVIS: Dr. Stone, did you want to  
24 comment on this particular issue?

25 DR. STONE: Although there's initially an

00218

1 appearance of something antagonistic about our side  
2 and their side, I want to make a comment about this  
3 that I don't think quite goes that way and that is,  
4 it's important to note that this is an efficacy trial  
5 and not an effectiveness trial, that it is interested  
6 in judging the impact of the drug, which is a primary  
7 concern of the FDA and done for licensing, and as  
8 such, it's difficult to draw conclusions about  
9 overall effectiveness and function. And in some ways  
10 looking at those, you can't get the same functional  
11 information you would like. It's as if from the  
12 start, you would have done an effectiveness trial and  
13 said we're only interested in how this is going to  
14 look in the real world. So we don't care what the  
15 Wilmer Institute fluorescein angiogram interpreters  
16 feel that these look like. In the real world people  
17 aren't going to be doing this, in the real world  
18 doctors of all sorts of quality and philosophy will  
19 be performing this procedure and will be treating one  
20 eye or both eyes, and those eyes won't matter.  
21 And of course if you do it that way, you  
22 create a lot of noise about the efficacy of the drug  
23 itself, whether it is better than placebo, whether it  
24 really works or whether it's snake oil. And again,  
25 you have to really make two different kinds of trials

00219

1 to answer those two types of questions.  
2 DR. DAVIS: I have Barbara, Oliver and  
3 Margaret on my list. Barbara.  
4 DR. McNEIL: This is for Dr. Bressler. I  
5 must say, I read this material I though extremely  
6 carefully before I came. I was very confused when I  
7 came in. I was grateful for a lot of the  
8 clarifications actually that came from the  
9 requestors. I still don't have this fully in my  
10 brain as to what the right thing to do is. One of  
11 the things that bothered me the most about this was  
12 the fact that I was having a lot of trouble keeping  
13 track of confounders related to the definition of the  
14 disease, the occult to the fully classical, the size  
15 of the lesion, and the level of baseline visual  
16 acuity. And it seems when one of them got included  
17 or didn't include, the results changed depending upon  
18 whether you were looking at the whole cohort as in  
19 the TAP trial, versus subgroups when you controlled  
20 for changes in visual acuity. So those three  
21 variables seemed to play a big role in what the final  
22 results were, depending upon the whole cohort and the  
23 subcohort.  
24 So my question to you is the following:  
25 Is there any merit of rethinking the definition of

00220

1 this disease entirely and basing it upon size and  
2 then controlling for these other things, rather than  
3 in this somewhat, what I perceive as an artificial  
4 distinctions of 100, 50 to 100, and zero to 50, I  
5 guess?

6 DR. BRESSLER: I think on the top level  
7 there is merit in first approaching it from the  
8 lesion size. From the retina specialist's point of  
9 view in discussing and thinking about each person,  
10 while we would want to err towards treating smaller  
11 lesions, these confounders do appear to impact the  
12 results so that if it were a predominantly classic  
13 lesion, even though it were somewhat large, I would  
14 err more towards wanting to treat that. So it adds  
15 to, the top level I think should be lesion size, as  
16 you said, but I wouldn't want to throw out everything  
17 about lesion composition yet.

18 DR. McNEIL: So I guess the follow-up  
19 question if I can, Ron, on that, are there data to  
20 support what you just said, or is that an intuitive  
21 feeling of yours?

22 DR. BRESSLER: There are data to support  
23 that and this was in some of the analyses that are in  
24 the September 2003 American Journal of Ophthalmology.

25 DR. McNEIL: So we haven't really had a

00221

1 chance to digest those; is that right?  
2 DR. BRESSLER: Correct, not in detail.  
3 And I will just point out one other thing  
4 that George Williams from the Academy had mentioned  
5 when I was sitting on the sidelines there, and that  
6 was in terms of interpreting these things, the  
7 recommendation in the ophthalmic community is not  
8 that this go to every single ophthalmologist or any  
9 eye care provider. It is recommended and written  
10 down by the Academy, by our guidelines that we've  
11 written, that this go to the retina specialist who's  
12 familiar with angiography, who's doing this. And  
13 even then it may be difficult, but we are trying to  
14 limit it in that way. Now who is a retina  
15 specialist? There is no defined term, it's not a  
16 board certified specialty, but we indicated that it's  
17 someone who is familiar, comfortable and able to  
18 interpret angiography and look at the retina as well.  
19 So I wanted to add that. If we're going  
20 to ask for lesion size, you can't throw out all the  
21 difficulties of understanding what is classic and  
22 what's occult, because to know the size, you have to  
23 recognize all the classic and all the occult. But it  
24 is harder, as you said, to look for, is it 75 percent  
25 classic or is it 50 percent classic? So I would

00222

1 agree with you. Now what we've learned over time is  
2 I would start with the lesion size.  
3 DR. McNEIL: Do you think that this  
4 committee would have an easier time dealing with this  
5 mound of data, both the data that were received in  
6 our six-inch stack as well as what was presented by  
7 all of you this morning, that we would have an easier  
8 time dealing with the conclusions had the top level  
9 been defined differently?  
10 DR. BRESSLER: Now in retrospect, yes. We  
11 have a much better understanding of this condition.  
12 I'm sure we will continue to learn, but I think if  
13 you had started with all of the lesions that we  
14 entered in TAP and VIP trials which were fairly  
15 similarly handled, and you looked at just all the  
16 smaller lesions, you'd see a benefit. And if you  
17 looked at the larger lesions, there would be a much  
18 smaller benefit of putting them all together. And  
19 then if you in fact dissected that, you'd see that  
20 that much smaller benefit was really only driven by  
21 the classic containing lesions that happened to have  
22 been large.  
23 DR. DAVIS: Oliver.  
24 DR. SCHEIN: I have actually much less to  
25 say now that Dr. McNeil hit the point right on the

00223

1 head that I was trying to make. I think we are in  
2 this ironic peculiar situation now because of  
3 historical things that have happened with the demands  
4 and requirements of the FDA for certain kinds of  
5 efficacy trials where a priore it was the clinical  
6 expertise that classic lesions both progressed more  
7 quickly and might be more amenable to treatment;  
8 therefore, more effective for a drug company to look  
9 at that first. You then end up with a restriction  
10 based on angiographic criteria.  
11 And to get to points that have been made  
12 earlier, Neil and I have done some projects together  
13 over the last two years where we can tell you the  
14 rates of inaccurate designation of predominantly  
15 classic by retinal specialists in practice in various  
16 locations in the country, which ranges from 20 to 40  
17 percent, so very very high. These are not general  
18 ophthalmologists, these are retinal specialists. So,  
19 there is already an inability to recognize lesion  
20 type on a reliable basis.  
21 The data which is, you keep referring to  
22 coming out this month, is I think the most germane  
23 data of all, which shows that size and recency are  
24 very important and probably much more important than  
25 these distinctions, which will only become more

00224

1 difficult to make from a policy perspective rather  
2 than an individual patient perspective. Now you have  
3 approval for this group but not this, you're going to  
4 add on another group which really overlaps the first  
5 group midway through a treatment cycle.  
6 So I wanted to get your input and raise  
7 for the committee the possibility of recommending  
8 approval on a completely different basis and not  
9 based on the rigid FDA criteria. In other words, try  
10 size and recency, and perhaps initial acuity.  
11 DR. BRESSLER: Again, this is looking for  
12 approval of a physician's judgment from the totality  
13 of the data that they look at, not approval to market  
14 a drug under a certain label. And I would say, in  
15 looking for approval of a physician's judgment, that  
16 the best information we have now learned, and you  
17 want coverage policies to be elastic to what we  
18 learn, is to consider that the lesion size is  
19 important.  
20 These have to be written, though, as  
21 guidelines, because the same problem we ran into with  
22 the predominantly classic, you run into a little bit  
23 with the lesion size, but I would agree with you as I  
24 have said earlier, that that doesn't necessarily mean  
25 that every case we're treating is an FDA approved

00225

1 one, because the FDA approved it for predominantly  
2 classic, and maybe they would have done it  
3 differently had we had this information differently,  
4 but their rules are different that they go by.

5 So I would agree with you that if coverage  
6 was for, you know, some lesions that happen to be  
7 small regardless of whether they're predominantly  
8 classic, that gets to what physicians are  
9 recommending right now, what the Academy is  
10 recommending, what the retina specialists are  
11 recommending.

12 DR. DAVIS: I have Margaret, Alan, Paul,  
13 and then Steve and Wade, and then at that point, we  
14 might need to start going back to the agenda. And of  
15 course when we start looking at voting questions,  
16 we can discuss those, and if there are questions  
17 specific to a voting question, then we can, I suppose  
18 come back to some more discussion. Margaret.

19 DR. PIPER: Thank you. Two items. The  
20 first is a follow-up to the discussion of functional  
21 quality of life assessment. Understanding everything  
22 that has been said so far, I'm still curious. This  
23 was a prespecified secondary outcome that doesn't  
24 seem to have gotten the same degree of attention as  
25 other secondary outcomes, even though I think we

00226

1 agree that it's an important kind of outcome to  
2 assess. I understand the need to look at the  
3 patients in whom the treated eye is the best  
4 functioning eye.

5 Looking at that subset, though, I'm not  
6 sure that the fact that the benefit wasn't as great  
7 in that subset is the only reason to say that  
8 therefore, they are not representative. So for  
9 example, was there any analysis done of baseline  
10 characteristics of that subset in relation to the  
11 rest of the population?

12 DR. BRESSLER: Not that I'm aware of, but  
13 Mohammad may know otherwise. I just don't think it  
14 was looked in more detail, because I think we knew  
15 from the start that we were inadequately powered to  
16 look in detail at these quality of life outcomes  
17 because we knew that would only deal with the second  
18 eye, and so that these were in fact to collect some  
19 information to learn about it if we could learn about  
20 it, and I think the most we've learned from it is  
21 that visual acuity loss does travel with vision  
22 function loss. I think three and six lines is not  
23 just a little noise, I think they're pretty accurate.  
24 And I think if we did have, balance a baseline for  
25 these features, if we did have all second eyes that

00227

1 were involved, it's extremely likely that we would  
2 have shown consistency among those.  
3 DR. PIPER: Well, I was glad to see the  
4 data that seems to validate this as a measure, or at  
5 least take a few steps in that direction, and that's  
6 what made me all the more interested to know more  
7 about that subset and why are they, you know, are  
8 they representative of the population or are they not  
9 in any other way, so that might be interesting to  
10 look at.  
11 My second issue is methodologic and I may  
12 have just missed this in the CMS and requestor  
13 analysis. I was wondering if the significance  
14 analyses of the secondary variables were corrected  
15 for multiple outcomes.  
16 DR. BRESSLER: I don't think so as far as  
17 I understand, but I'd have to ask the statistician.  
18 They were not corrected for multiple outcomes?  
19 DR. AZAB: We actually specified in the  
20 protocol and the primary analysis plan that we have  
21 one primary efficacy variable, which is a primary  
22 outcome of 15 letter loss at 12 months. We didn't  
23 correct for the secondary variables. But having said  
24 that, we in terms of the corrections for the  
25 secondary variables, the levels of significance that

00228

1 we have seen here even with multiple corrections  
2 since we have calculated out to 23 corrections,  
3 dividing the .05 by 23, these P values, some of them  
4 will still be significant.

5 DR. PIPER: Do you have any data to show  
6 that?

7 DR. AZAB: Yeah, we do.

8 DR. PIPER: I mean, so you have done some  
9 of the corrections?

10 DR. AZAB: I mean, it's not appropriate to  
11 do post hoc corrections, but we did post hoc  
12 corrections to see whether these P values will still  
13 stand as significant, and some of them are, and we  
14 can look at those.

15 This is, the most conservative correction  
16 is just to divide by the number of analyses, which is  
17 the most conservative method. Actually this will be  
18 really conservative here because most of the vision  
19 loss levels are not independent, they are dependent  
20 of each other, and also the 12 months and 24 months  
21 could be dependent on each other, so this will be  
22 really extremely conservative. But even if you take  
23 that, we've calculated with the ten end points, the  
24 one primary and the nine secondary efficacy variables  
25 that were set, analyze for the ITT data set at 12

00229

1 months and 24 months, that's 20 tests. And we  
2 calculate here for 23, because in one of the  
3 evaluation reports we had also some VM data so that  
4 was the number, 23.  
5 If you divide by 23 the .05, then your  
6 significant level, .002, that will be, if you have  
7 any tests at .002, because once you correct, then any  
8 test will declare significance, because once you take  
9 that correction, it means that you just need one of  
10 them, of these 23 to be that .002 or less to be  
11 significant.  
12 And if you look at the data, next slide,  
13 this is the data once again from the primary data  
14 set, which is the intent to treat data set. This is  
15 all patients, there is no exclusions. Looking at the  
16 three lines, six lines, the level of legal blindness  
17 and the mean visual acuity decrease. You can see  
18 these are the red P values. That six lines, which is  
19 the severe vision loss, this is actually reported the  
20 other way around, the patients who did not lose six  
21 lines, it's the same thing, and the patients who lost  
22 less than 20/200, both come at the .001 level so  
23 actually below the .002 required, even if you take  
24 the full adjustment values.  
25 DR. PIPER: Thank you. Dr. Stone, did you

00230

1 have any comment?

2 DR. STONE: Well, one of the questions is  
3 of course, how do we know the number is 23 and which  
4 again, goes back into some judgment because as  
5 Dr. Azab said quite properly, you are doing this in a  
6 post hoc way. There was nothing in the initial  
7 analysis plan to say we're going to look at all  
8 things and make the adjustment for 23. In fact, that  
9 was particularly the problem in the TAP trial when  
10 there were specifically eight outcome variables and  
11 they made no acknowledgment, eight primary outcome  
12 variables.

13 So it is tricky. And then you know, which  
14 of those, is 23 really the core group, because you're  
15 excluding things that because they're post hoc don't  
16 seem to be of any interest, and so it's very very  
17 tricky when you go that way.

18 If you start out from the beginning saying  
19 there are lots of ways that a significant result  
20 could be reflected, we're going to identify 10 of  
21 them, therefore our significance level is going to be  
22 .005, no problem.

23 DR. GOODMAN: Can I just follow up  
24 directly on that?

25 DR. DAVIS: Yes, Steve, and then we'll get

00231

1 back to Alan.

2 DR. GOODMAN: I just wanted to ask you,  
3 what would be other ways that they could have done  
4 the analysis that they ignored? And it seems like  
5 most of these are different ways of looking at  
6 survival curves or averages. I'm having difficulty  
7 figuring out among these many other analyses which  
8 are the ones that would be central to the conclusion  
9 that they might have ignored and selectively focused  
10 on these, which do seem to be, aside from the quality  
11 of life and functional issue the standard ones that  
12 are used.

13 DR. STONE: Well certainly as an example,  
14 quality of life is one. Also, again, the division  
15 into subgroups, we might have some information that  
16 for example, it works better in men than in women, or  
17 in a different age range or in a different starting  
18 point in visual acuity. You know, we already talked  
19 something about lesion size.

20 DR. GOODMAN: So it's the subgroups that  
21 you're really concerned about.

22 DR. STONE: Yes, and actually there are a  
23 number of other -- I can't think off the top of my  
24 head how many -- well, the subgroup, occult itself is  
25 a subgroup, and how that was defined and whether you

00232

1 can bring in other lesion components, you're going to  
2 have to just split it into occult and classic, so  
3 there is a variety of things that are going on.  
4 And in fact, I think in the initial TAP  
5 protocol when they said we don't really know how this  
6 is going to show up so we are going to pick out eight  
7 different ways to look at this, if they had done that  
8 with some adjustments, then it would have been very  
9 straightforward, but again, it just wasn't looked at.  
10 DR. DAVIS: Bob had a specific follow-up,  
11 and then we'll go to Alan. This is related, Bob, is  
12 that right?  
13 DR. BROOK: Yeah. You made a lot of  
14 critiques about the methods and the analysis, which  
15 are sort of standard book critiques about what you  
16 can do with analyses. I'm going to give you macular  
17 degeneration with an occult lesion and the data set.  
18 Do you want to be treated? I want you to address the  
19 question of, you have now seen the data. I want you  
20 to conclude -- I mean, you gave us a theoretical  
21 discussion and you don't have to answer it that way,  
22 but you gave us a theoretical discussion of all the  
23 things wrong with the study. There is not a single  
24 study that we can't find a lot of things wrong with.  
25 But you heard the following things which I

00233

1 think we have to believe from the ophthalmologists.  
2 They don't know how to distinguish between small  
3 occult lesions that are going to go on and cause  
4 blindness and those that aren't, they think it's  
5 about 50 percent. They don't really know how to  
6 diagnose very well occult versus classic lesions,  
7 they don't even know how to classify them very well.  
8 They did randomize these things. They seem to have  
9 followed up a reasonable proportion of the patients.  
10 They made reasonable efforts at all these activities,  
11 and at three years -- and they can't do anything in  
12 the middle of two years to distinguish which ones to  
13 treat or not. I mean, that's what I have heard.  
14 This is a rudimentary science. You've got 39  
15 countries that have looked at this data and who have  
16 said they would cover it.  
17 If you have a small occult lesion and  
18 walked in the door, given this level of uncertainty  
19 and your analysis, would you want to be treated?  
20 DR. DAVIS: Dr. Stone, could you just hold  
21 off on answering that? I really don't think that's a  
22 direct follow-up to the questions that we were posing  
23 before. And if you want to answer that, you can come  
24 back. I would prefer to continue on.  
25 DR. BROOK: I apologize, I thought it was

00234

1 a follow-up.

2 DR. DAVIS: Well, I would prefer to  
3 continue on. I'm not sure I even feel comfortable  
4 asking a CMS analyst to personalize this in that way,  
5 but if the rest of the committee wants to hear that  
6 answer, then we'll ask if he'd like to answer it.

7 Alan.

8 DR. GARBER: This is a question for  
9 Dr. Azab. You mentioned very briefly and I didn't  
10 catch the details in your presentation, which by the  
11 way, I found very informative and helpful and really  
12 appreciate it. But you mentioned very briefly that  
13 you are about to start or you just started a trial  
14 for FDA approval. I didn't catch the details but I  
15 think it's for occult or predominantly occult, or  
16 occult without classic. I was just wondering if you  
17 could tell us a little bit about more about the  
18 trial, what the prospective hypotheses are that  
19 you're looking at in this trial, what the patient  
20 population is like, and I assume it's a randomized  
21 controlled clinical trial, so if you could just give  
22 us some brief comments about what that trial will be  
23 addressing and how it's designed.

24 DR. AZAB: I will be happy to. I just  
25 wanted to make a correction. There are several

00235

1 statements made about TAP and we have eight primary  
2 outcomes, we didn't choose them correctly. TAP is  
3 approved worldwide and FDA approved, and in the  
4 protocol there were four analyses at 12 months and 24  
5 months, that's correct in the protocol. In the  
6 original analysis plan that was approved by the FDA  
7 before unmasking, we chose one of them in discussion  
8 with the FDA, and that's why we didn't make a  
9 correction. I think Dr. Stone didn't have access to  
10 the original analysis plan, that's why he's making  
11 the comment on the protocol.  
12 But for, I'm delighted to give you more  
13 information about the other trial. When we discussed  
14 with the FDA and they required we do a second  
15 confirmatory trial on the occult to comply with the  
16 guidelines of having two adequate and well controlled  
17 studies for this indication, we started the study a  
18 little bit over a year ago. This study is now well  
19 underway, it is completing enrollment, but we have to  
20 remember as we are completing enrollment as we speak,  
21 there will be at least one year follow-up.  
22 By the way, on the methodology of the  
23 trial, which also, the protocol as approved by the  
24 FDA is identical to the VIP trial. The only thing  
25 that is different is that we have now taken the

00236

1 outcomes of one year and two years as primary, and  
2 made an adjustment. So we made adjustments for the  
3 multiple analysis, that's the only difference. But  
4 otherwise, masking and all the methodology of the new  
5 trial is exactly the same. It is randomized, placebo  
6 controlled. The patient population are occult with  
7 no classic lesions who have less than six disk areas.  
8 So since the VIM trial, which as you've  
9 seen here from Dr. Bressler is less than six disk  
10 areas, we have now almost amended most of our  
11 protocols to make sure that we get the benefit in the  
12 patients treated in a clinical study to less than six  
13 disk areas. That is because we are still studying  
14 occult and minimally classically where the lesion  
15 size matters. We do have a lot of lesion size  
16 analysis in predominantly classic and in this  
17 population lesion size doesn't matter.  
18 And maybe going back to Dr. McNeil, that's  
19 why probably having the top line as lesion size, and  
20 I think I agree with everything that was said, but  
21 the only problem with that is actually the lesion  
22 size factor, confounding factor doesn't really apply  
23 to the predominantly classic population, because  
24 predominantly classic really benefits no matter what  
25 lesion size is.

00237

1 DR. PIPER: Are you assessing function in  
2 that trial?

3 DR. AZAB: There is no quality of life  
4 assessment in this trial. One of the reason we had  
5 few patients, we really did hope that we would get  
6 good quality of life, but two reasons. We didn't  
7 have any criteria to have better seeing eye in the  
8 study. The study eye of the patient could be the  
9 first eye or the second eye, so we really didn't get  
10 -- and you see TAP was very little, VIP was more, but  
11 still not enough, so we're not adequately powered to  
12 really detect differences in the quality of life.  
13 The other thing is that we had to limit it  
14 to a sample because the VFQs, or at least at the time  
15 was only validated in English, so we had to speak to  
16 the English speaking patients, mainly from the U.S.,  
17 Canada and the U.K. These trials were international  
18 trials so we had a lot of non-English speaking  
19 patients who cannot do the VFQ questionnaire.

20 DR. SCHEIN: Is the retina community  
21 thinking it's standard of care to treat these  
22 patients with PDT, how do you get enrollment to a  
23 placebo group and physicians to participate? There  
24 is an inconsistency here.

25 DR. AZAB: It's been difficult.

00238

1 DR. BRESSLER: First of all, some of us  
2 are not participating in it, so although I chaired  
3 many of these trials, I did not have equipoise in  
4 myself, nor did I think there was community equipoise  
5 to go ahead with that. That being said, I wish they  
6 didn't have to do the trial, but the industry made a  
7 decision that they want to have this available in  
8 some way through an FDA approval and if it takes  
9 doing another trial, they need to explain to each  
10 study participant coming in the results we just  
11 shared with you today, where I would think that most  
12 patients would not want to become a study  
13 participant. And then they have to recognize that  
14 they could get this treatment, and if they can't  
15 afford the treatment, maybe they would then want to  
16 enter the study.  
17 I don't like that from an ethical  
18 standpoint because then we're doing trials only on  
19 people that can't necessarily afford the treatment,  
20 but that has evolved to what has happened because  
21 people have different roles that they're trying to  
22 fill. So I think people must be informed, and  
23 they're making an accurate decision, that they  
24 realize to the best knowledge of some peoples  
25 opinions, this is not something to do. But the

00239

1 informed consent also says that the FDA has concluded  
2 there is no definitive evidence yet, because the FDA  
3 conclusion, I suspect, was just on the one-year  
4 three-line outcomes.

5 DR. DAVIS: I have Paul, Steve, and then  
6 Wade, and then we will move on.

7 DR. REDBERG: I have a follow-up on the  
8 quality of life issue.

9 DR. DAVIS: Well, why don't we come back  
10 to Rita, and then we'll try and cut it off, unless  
11 somebody squeezes my thigh or something.  
12 (Laughter.)

13 DR. WALLACE: I have a question for  
14 Dr. Bressler. First of all, I appreciated your  
15 communication of how the evolving understanding of  
16 this is really quite dynamic, and it also was quite  
17 helpful to hear the discussion around lesion size,  
18 and also what seems like a beginning understanding of  
19 the importance of the trajectory of visual change.  
20 I also, though, wanted to follow up on  
21 what I think I heard you say about the ability to  
22 depend on the review of fluorescein angiograms over  
23 time to help us identify when there actually is the  
24 development of classical change versus other  
25 artifacts that may mimic classical change. It seems

00240

1 to me that a great deal of sort of how we've gotten a  
2 toehold in understanding this has been to use the  
3 ability to differentiate between classical and  
4 occult, but what I believe I heard you say is that if  
5 we wanted to imagine a management strategy over time  
6 being able to differentiate serially, we need to  
7 discount our reliance on that test because of the  
8 occurrence of a variety of other things like  
9 scarring. So I just wanted to be sure that I heard  
10 that, and maybe allow you to comment on that.  
11 DR. BRESSLER: Your summary is correct and  
12 I will just expand on it slightly, hopefully not to  
13 bring us to a higher level of confusion, to say that  
14 the entry criteria to try and make this applicable  
15 and generalizable to the world was something where we  
16 taught the ophthalmologists at a meeting what the  
17 entry criteria were. And then we said enter what you  
18 think meet these criteria. So this is what retina  
19 specialists who came to this training meeting will  
20 enter. And sometimes they entered things that they  
21 thought had classic but they weren't right all the  
22 time, but most of the time they were right, let's say  
23 80 percent of the time they were not right or wrong,  
24 but they were in compliance with what a reading  
25 center independently graded to to provide uniform

00241

1 interpretation. That's at baseline.  
2 At follow-up, all the information that you  
3 heard about was their classic at follow-up. That is  
4 purely a reading center determination. We did not  
5 collect any information from the ophthalmologists at  
6 follow-up, did they think there was classic or  
7 occult, for the very reasons that we predicted, that  
8 it is hard to categorize it, there are other features  
9 as a lesion matures over time, that might look  
10 classic but you just don't see when it walks in. So  
11 this information about maybe some of the cases  
12 developed classic, that's a reading center  
13 determination. We don't know if ophthalmologists  
14 would have come up with the same conclusion, and  
15 there are many variables that come into that, that we  
16 believe it would be quite variable.  
17 So we would say that they developed  
18 classic and I might almost put it in quotes, because  
19 it was an investigative item to help us further  
20 understand the disease, not to define how the  
21 physician should treat it.  
22 DR. WALLACE: Do we have empirical data  
23 looking over time at inter-rater reliability, looking  
24 at those even in the center?  
25 DR. BRESSLER: Only at the reading center.

00242

1 DR. WALLACE: One would hypothesize, or  
2 you would expect higher inter-reader variability over  
3 time even of that group that was pretty consistent up  
4 front if what you're saying is true.

5 DR. BRESSLER: There is, but we don't  
6 have, I suspect, large enough numbers yet to detect  
7 obvious differences in the variability, comparing the  
8 variability at baseline to the variability at  
9 follow-up but there is, you know, in a qualitative  
10 sense.

11 DR. DAVIS: Steve.

12 DR. PHURROUGH: Just to follow on with  
13 that for a second, and then I have a policy question  
14 that somebody else may want to answer. So as I  
15 understand, the trial was referred patients who had a  
16 diagnosis of occult and no classic, the majority of  
17 them, ignoring the classic with good vision for a  
18 moment, and that diagnosis was not made by the  
19 reading center.

20 DR. BRESSLER: Correct.

21 DR. PHURROUGH: It was made by  
22 ophthalmologists in the trial or made by  
23 ophthalmologists who were referring to trial  
24 participants, or --

25 DR. BRESSLER: The former,

00243

1 ophthalmologists in the trial who went through a  
2 training meeting and you know, a certification  
3 process. We gave them a quiz, did they understand  
4 it, if not a little tutorial to help them, until we  
5 were comfortable that they would agree with us most  
6 of the time, agree with a centralized center most of  
7 the time.

8 DR. PHURROUGH: So you're not  
9 uncomfortable that the control group which should  
10 have been comparing the treatment of verteporfin to a  
11 control group who did not have occult, in fact the  
12 occult control group had a large number of people  
13 with occult, I mean with classic, the follow-up  
14 readings from the reading center had a large number  
15 of those patients who supposedly had occult disease  
16 having classic disease when the trial started.

17 DR. BRESSLER: It wasn't a large number, I  
18 suspect. There were people that entered the trial  
19 with classic, but they were purposely entered.

20 DR. PHURROUGH: For those who were in the  
21 control group who supposedly had only occult disease  
22 when they were referred, they had a reading early,  
23 early in the course of the trial by your reading  
24 center, that had classic disease.

25 DR. BRESSLER: Might have, but that was a

00244

1 very small number.

2 DR. PHURROUGH: I thought it was about a  
3 third.

4 DR. BRESSLER: We're getting a little, I  
5 think mixed up. It's true that the VIP trial had  
6 cases of both occult with no classic and some that  
7 had classic with good vision, but those were  
8 purposely enrolled by the ophthalmologists.

9 DR. PHURROUGH: My understanding was for  
10 those who just had occult, one-third of them had  
11 classic after the -- when they were referred they had  
12 occult but shortly after that by some reading they  
13 had classic. Is that incorrect?

14 DR. BRESSLER: No, I don't think so.

15 DR. AZAB: All the information we had in  
16 the follow-up had been read centrally. The old what  
17 we reported as occult with no classic is a definition  
18 of a center reading center. You are referring to the  
19 follow-up when they followed up, and the follow-up  
20 read by the reading center was started at 12 months,  
21 so the earliest they could have recorded classic was  
22 the 12 months. Having said that, there are grading  
23 the angiographic criteria that showed some classic  
24 component at the 12 and the 24 months, not at the  
25 referral. At the referral, they entered the trial by

00245

1 a diagnosis from the treating center but all the  
2 angiograms were read centrally at baseline.

3 DR. PHURROUGH: And centrally was the  
4 basis for entry into the trial?

5 DR. BRESSLER: No. The inclusion criteria  
6 were the basis for the trial, so each individual  
7 investigator confirmed in their mind that the patient  
8 met the criteria to become a participant and then  
9 they enrolled them.

10 DR. PHURROUGH: And then there was very  
11 good comparison for those who supposedly had 100  
12 percent occult between the referring ophthalmologist  
13 and the reading center at entry to the trial.

14 DR. BRESSLER: Not perfect, but pretty  
15 good.

16 DR. PHURROUGH: Let me ask my policy  
17 question, and this is more of an open question and  
18 you may want to answer. CMS in general almost  
19 exclusively for items and services that need FDA  
20 approval, provide coverage for things that have FDA  
21 approval. There are occasions where we look at doing  
22 approvals for off-label indications but in general we  
23 leave that up to the local carriers to make that  
24 call, but sometimes we look at things on a national  
25 basis that are off-labeled. But in general, that's

00246

1 only things that are off-labeled because they have  
2 never been presented to FDA.  
3 Here we have a case where we have a  
4 particular service that has one FDA approval and had  
5 a presentation to FDA to get the approval for the  
6 indication we're discussing and the FDA rejected it  
7 or at least required more information. So it seems  
8 to me we are now embarking on a potentially  
9 precedential event at CMS where we will say we are  
10 going to reimburse for something on a national basis  
11 that the FDA has said there isn't enough evidence for  
12 us to make the call at the FDA, versus the other  
13 off-label approvals where we have said we will do an  
14 off-label approval where the FDA has never made a  
15 call. Why should we make that precedential step?  
16 DR. AZAB: I just want to clarify a point,  
17 it may be the same thing, but I want to clarify that  
18 we have not submitted a file to the FDA for this  
19 indication and it got rejected. That was a meeting  
20 with the FDA where they suggested that we will have a  
21 better chance in the approval by getting the second  
22 trial because they said that for this indication, we  
23 will require two trials, and that's why we are doing  
24 the second confirmatory trial, but we have not  
25 actually submitted a file for the FDA.

00247

1 The other also clarification,  
2 Dr. Phurrough, is that there is a national  
3 noncoverage for this indication, which means that the  
4 local carriers, if they want to cover it, they cannot  
5 cover it currently because of the current national  
6 noncoverage.

7 DR. BRESSLER: I would only close by  
8 saying I definitely am not a policy person. I do  
9 have an interest in public health policy and society  
10 issues, and I think that's exactly why you have  
11 panels for something like this, because in general,  
12 it probably doesn't make sense, but I think this is  
13 an example where it does based on the evidence that  
14 we shared with you, and I think it should be done  
15 very carefully, but I'm very comfortable with the  
16 information that we have, and we have an unusual  
17 situation here where I think in this case, the  
18 exception should be made.

19 DR. DAVIS: Wade.

20 DR. AUBRY: My question had to do with the  
21 FDA and the ethics of randomization in the other  
22 study, but I'd like to ask another question, and that  
23 is of Dr. Williams of the AAO, and that has to do  
24 with the -- I was interested in the survey that you  
25 presented, both 2001 and 2003, regarding the use of

00248

1 watchful waiting as opposed to OPT in patients with  
2 occult lesions, and really only a minimal decrease.

3 And these are basically the opinions of practicing  
4 ophthalmologists; is that correct?

5 DR. WILLIAMS: That's correct.

6 DR. AUBRY: And I wondered if you had any  
7 more information. Are these patients who had fairly  
8 good vision, or is there any other information on the  
9 patient characteristics that would lead such a large  
10 number of practicing ophthalmologists basically doing  
11 something otherwise than what has been listed here as  
12 a standard of care?

13 DR. WILLIAMS: This is the first time in  
14 my life I have ever been confused with Dr. Packo.

15 DR. AUBRY: Excuse me, the ASRS, excuse  
16 me.

17 DR. WILLIAMS: I will ask Dr. Packo to  
18 answer that question.

19 DR. PACKO: One of the things that given  
20 the time constraint I didn't point out is that this  
21 survey is fraught with all sorts of potential  
22 problems, because the survey was sent out and asked a  
23 hypothetical situation, what would you do. There was  
24 no attempt to look at the true behavior. We took it  
25 as a trend or suggestion of what would happen. They

00249

1 were given a hypothetical with more information of  
2 you know, a fictitious vision at that point in time.  
3 We did not give an indication that there was blood  
4 present or that there was a suggestion that this was  
5 an active lesion that, for example as Neil has  
6 stressed in the trial, these were occult lesions that  
7 were most likely going to progress and do something.  
8 So again, that was a shortcoming of that survey, and  
9 I think that was one of the reasons too why the  
10 observation group was so high.  
11 It still struck me that it was still a  
12 strong choice by almost the same amount that chose  
13 observation in the year following. It was more  
14 people that chose photodynamic therapy despite the  
15 continued frustration there.  
16 Related to this too, I think our look on  
17 that in the sense that people were choosing  
18 photodynamic therapy in the community and the reason  
19 I said this really is important in defining standard  
20 of care and what a reasonable and competent physician  
21 would do, and I think Dr. Bergthold, you commented  
22 that you would want more than a reasonably competent  
23 physician. I think from my position, I would want  
24 the best physician that I could find but the reality  
25 is we have all sorts and types of physicians and we

00250

1 need to define the legal definition of standard of  
2 care just as that, this is what a reasonably  
3 qualified person would do. And this survey was  
4 attempting to gather some information to answer that  
5 question, what are reasonably qualified people doing  
6 with this data.

7 And as Paul said, the survey just gave us  
8 a general trend of whether people were still  
9 generally using this, despite the fact that the CMS  
10 has mandated a noncoverage.

11 DR. DAVIS: I think we will wrap us this  
12 item on the agenda with Rita.

13 DR. REDBERG: I just wanted to come back  
14 to the quality of life. I appreciate everything that  
15 you have already explained, but the reason I think it  
16 is so important, just like every one of the patients  
17 in the room said, what's really important to all of  
18 us is that we maintain our vision, are able to see  
19 and get along and drive, and I'm trying to understand  
20 how closely changes in visual acuity correlate to  
21 visual function, and that's why I was coming back to  
22 that visual function questionnaire, because it seems  
23 to me that's the closest we have to kind of get to  
24 visual functioning and what we can see.  
25 So if I understood correctly what you

00251

1 explained before, if I was going to see you as a  
2 patient and I had classic or occult lesions in one  
3 eye but the other eye still had better visual acuity,  
4 I would not see any benefit from treating that  
5 particular eye, and what you might suggest to me is  
6 wait until -- it's likely this other eye will be  
7 involved at some point, wait until that eye is  
8 involved, because if you started just doing the  
9 therapy on my eye that was involved, even if I had an  
10 improvement in visual acuity, it wouldn't make a  
11 difference in my functional status because I'm really  
12 using my better eye, which isn't involved for  
13 treatment. So you would wait until both eyes were  
14 involved and then treat the worst eye; is that  
15 correct?

16 DR. BRESSLER: I wouldn't wait until both  
17 eyes are involved, only because this is very often a  
18 bilateral condition within five years and you can't  
19 go back in time then and treat it. You can only  
20 treat it when they first present, or let's say  
21 sometimes within three months, sometimes you can wait  
22 maybe even up to six months, but not necessarily even  
23 six weeks for some people. So we have to make a  
24 decision, do we want to treat this eye now to try and  
25 get the maximum function for it, because at the time

00252

1 that your other eye becomes involved, which will  
2 happen in one out of two of you, that second eye may  
3 end up being the worst eye and all of your function,  
4 where you end up on that average physical function,  
5 may be dependent on what where we got that first eye  
6 to. Because with both eyes involved, the visual  
7 function is most dependent on that first eye.

8 Now, there is a little bit where the  
9 second eye comes into it, and you're not going to  
10 that, I think with 100 or 200 people. We may find it  
11 in some of our other trials that have 800 or 900  
12 people, so there is a little bit that we suspect that  
13 the second eye helps as well, not that is why we  
14 would not wait on the person who comes in with their  
15 first eye involved. We don't know how badly that  
16 second eye is going to become. It has a high risk of  
17 becoming involved.

18 DR. REDBERG: So you would say to me, I  
19 wouldn't expect any improvement in my visual  
20 functioning but that in a number of years with that  
21 50 percent chance that the other eye would get  
22 involved, then we would be glad we did it.

23 DR. BRESSLER: Correct.

24 DR. REDBERG: And then take that 5 percent  
25 risk that I could have severe vision loss.

00253

1 DR. BRESSLER: Correct, that's the  
2 simplest. And remember, that 5 percent risk, while  
3 it's important, in three months, the same number of  
4 people who were randomly assigned to observation, 5  
5 percent of them already developed severe vision loss,  
6 so there's the immediate and then there is the left  
7 alone, but that's correct.

8 DR. DAVIS: We're schedule to finish at  
9 3:30 and we're going to do that. I realize a lot of  
10 people have planes to catch. So we'll obviously have  
11 to make adjustments in the rest of the agenda and we  
12 will see how that goes, but we will try and reserve  
13 the bulk of the time to answering these several  
14 voting questions and discussion questions, but before  
15 we do that, I do want to turn to Barbara and Wade to  
16 see what comments, if any, they would like to make  
17 with response to these two items on the agenda, lead  
18 methodological reviewer presentation and lead  
19 clinical reviewer presentation. Barbara.

20 DR. McNEIL: Well, I actually don't want  
21 to say anything. All I can say is that before I  
22 decided to say nothing, I redid my slides three times  
23 as a result of the presentations that were made this  
24 morning. And I think that most of the issues that I  
25 had been interested in talking about related to

00254

1 analyses of the whole cohort and the subcohorts,  
2 as well as the various issues relating to  
3 confounding, what was really influencing what.  
4 There were a number of other issues that I  
5 think got brought up in the CMS presentation and at  
6 various points during the day, but I'm not quite sure  
7 they're as salient as they need to be relative to the  
8 two that I just mentioned. So I'm happy to pass on  
9 the rest of my prepared remarks.

10 DR. DAVIS: All right. Wade.

11 DR. AUBRY: Also, my presentation in view  
12 of all the clinical input we have had today is  
13 probably at best passed over in place of some  
14 committee discussion about what to do with this issue  
15 today.

16 I do think that the VIP trial and what can  
17 be gleaned from that is the key issue and whether the  
18 methodologic points that are brought up are  
19 significant enough to question whether that evidence  
20 is sufficient or whether a second try is necessary to  
21 answer the questions. And I do recognize the  
22 comments of the experts and the investigators and  
23 sponsors and specialty societies, but I think that  
24 ultimately the question that we're being asked is one  
25 of evidence and whether there is sufficient evidence

00255

1 for making a decision today, and whether we have all  
2 the evidence we need.  
3 DR. DAVIS: Thank you. Let's move forward  
4 to open panel deliberations and consideration of  
5 these voting questions and discussion questions.  
6 Before we jump into the first one, I do  
7 want to clarify a comment that I made at the  
8 beginning of the day in regards to my conflict of  
9 interest disclosure. I mentioned that I'm on the  
10 board of trustees of the American Medical  
11 Association. I wanted to clarify for the record that  
12 I'm not here today representing the AMA and the AMA  
13 does not, as far as I understand, have any policy on  
14 the matter that we are considering.  
15 Moving on to the voting questions, and  
16 we'll take them one by one and present the wording to  
17 you, and you see it here on the screen and everybody  
18 has a copy of it in writing, everybody on the panel.  
19 And maybe I will just read it so that we are all  
20 reminded of exact wording, and then we can have  
21 discussion and get to a point where we might consider  
22 what action to take on it.  
23 Is there adequate evidence to draw  
24 conclusions about the net health benefits, that is,  
25 whether or not the risks and benefits of treatment

00256

1 outweigh the risks and benefits of nontreatment of  
2 ocular photodynamic therapy with verteporfin in  
3 routine clinical use in the population of Medicare  
4 beneficiaries who have age-related macular  
5 degeneration and occult with no classic choroidal  
6 neovascularization.

7 So let me just open it up now to  
8 discussion among the committee members of this  
9 particular question. Alan, and then Barbara.

10 DR. GARBER: Well Ron, I find myself for  
11 the first time ever saying I have trouble answering  
12 the question about whether the evidence is adequate,  
13 and let me explain why I feel that way. We heard  
14 two, I think some excellent presentations from both  
15 CMS and the requestor. And there are a lot of facts  
16 that first came out at today's presentation that were  
17 not in the readings that we received. And I think,  
18 it's not very easy to reconcile, and I'll give you  
19 one example that I find particularly hard to square,  
20 and that is how much of these hypotheses were post  
21 hoc in some sense and how much faith can we have in  
22 the outcomes?

23 My sense is that we could answer this  
24 question with more time to absorb what all the  
25 hypotheses were that were really tested. There is

00257

1 the subgroup analyses and it sounds as though they  
2 were probably done without knowledge of the data from  
3 this trial. It seems to me legitimate from my point  
4 of view to draw on results of the TAP trial to change  
5 what hypotheses you would address in the VIP trial,  
6 but I found that it was very difficult to really  
7 absorb everything that was presented today and to try  
8 and reconcile some fairly conflicting statements.  
9 Let me add, by the way, that I think all  
10 of us here, I certainly speak for myself, but I  
11 suspect the entire panel shares this view, believes  
12 that anything that would significantly reduce the  
13 development of visual loss from macular degeneration  
14 is worth pursuing and worth covering. That's really  
15 not the issue we're grappling with. It's is it  
16 established that for this indication that this  
17 treatment actually works, and I suspect that we can  
18 answer whether the evidence is adequate by looking at  
19 all the evidence a little more closely.  
20 One other brief thing about the trial.  
21 Normally I would say if there is a trial that's going  
22 forward that addresses the exact question, we  
23 shouldn't make a decision until the results of the  
24 trial. But I'm also aware of the kind of message  
25 that we would be sending to manufacturers if we said

00258

1 basically you'd have a good shot at getting coverage  
2 if you hadn't done the trial, but now we're going to  
3 delay it for a couple of years because we want to see  
4 what the trial does. And I think that's absolutely  
5 the wrong kind of message because we all benefit by  
6 knowing better which treatments work.  
7 So this is kind of a question to Steve,  
8 whether it's even possible to conclude today, and  
9 this is a little bit off this question, but whether  
10 it's even possible to make a recommendation that  
11 would lead to coverage until the results of the trial  
12 are available and then a relook at this whole issue  
13 after we have the results of the trial.  
14 DR. PHURROUGH: Just in response to that,  
15 again, we're not asking you to make a recommendation  
16 for coverage. We're asking you to tell us whether  
17 you as a group think there is adequate evidence and  
18 that adequacy includes both volume and quality, and  
19 then we will take whatever recommendations you make  
20 on that adequacy of the evidence and make a  
21 conclusion as to how we should change or not change  
22 policy.  
23 There are a whole host of options in  
24 changing policy. We could remove the national  
25 noncoverage and make it nationally covered. We could

00259

1 maintain noncoverage. We're trying to get away from  
2 it, but I guess we could say we will remove  
3 noncoverages and leave it to carrier discretion. I  
4 don't particularly like that option but that is  
5 something we could do. We could say it's covered in  
6 the context of a trial. So there are a lot of policy  
7 options that we have, but the issue we want you to  
8 address is whether you think the evidence is  
9 sufficient or not, and we really encourage you to go  
10 forward with that this afternoon, recognizing that  
11 you have some concerns about whether you have had  
12 time to digest the information or not.

13 DR. DAVIS: Barbara.

14 DR. McNEIL: I thought I was conflicted  
15 about this but I'm not conflicted about the following  
16 statement and that is, I have both a personal and  
17 professional interest in worrying about people with  
18 chronic eye diseases, so I really want to make sure  
19 we get this one right. And I want to make sure that  
20 if we have a good treatment we get it to the right  
21 patients and if we don't, we don't.  
22 So my concern is, we were all faced with  
23 multiples piece of new data today, and I found it  
24 very difficult to frankly absorb them and to sort out  
25 some of the we/they and some of the very new pieces

00260

1 of data that we got from some of the requestors.  
2 Some of these related to the confounders that I  
3 talked about earlier, some of them related to the  
4 area of function that Rita raised and whether that's  
5 a reliable or a valid end point for studies like  
6 this. And I think that after Dr. Bressler's  
7 discussion, it seemed to me maybe it wasn't something  
8 that was an important end point, but rather we should  
9 go with the 15 and 30 lines.  
10 So I'm inclined to say that if it were  
11 possible -- and the other comment is, I really am not  
12 wild about waiting for the results of a new study,  
13 because I think that puts us too far down the line  
14 and I think that sends all kinds of messages. I  
15 would much prefer us to make a decision and if  
16 something happens with the new study that's negative,  
17 we revise our thinking at that period of time, but I  
18 personally would like to have more time to think this  
19 over, so if at all possible to get copies of the data  
20 that were presented and to have some kind of  
21 resolution of the subgroup analyses, or the ex ante  
22 ex post hypotheses that were proposed, I would feel a  
23 lot better, and I personally would like to ask Steve  
24 and the rest of the group if I could make a motion  
25 that we get such information relatively rapidly, like

00261

1 within the next couple of days or certainly within  
2 the next week, and that we reconvene within a very  
3 short period of time to make a motion. If we have to  
4 make a motion that answers this question, then I  
5 think I'd be prepared to do it on the basis of more  
6 data.

7 I frankly would rather answer a question  
8 that had to do with a different definition of the  
9 populations defined according to size, but that may  
10 not be possible, I don't know if that's possible.  
11 But in any case, I feel very uncomfortable answering  
12 question either way today on the basis of this rapid  
13 infusion of data, some of which apparently just got  
14 published, and I'm just not quick enough to pick it  
15 all up. So, I would vote to delay the vote.

16 DR. DAVIS: Barbara, maybe for the sake of  
17 discussion, if you want to make a motion, and then if  
18 there is a second then we can discuss it and decide  
19 what to do with that motion at that point. But if  
20 you want to hold off, we can also take other  
21 commentary. It's up to you.

22 DR. McNEIL: I will make a motion if I can  
23 make a motion.

24 DR. DAVIS: Go ahead.

25 DR. McNEIL: The motion would be that the

00262

1 voting panel get more information from the requestors  
2 about the new data that was just presented today to  
3 us, relatively rapidly, and that we be given an  
4 opportunity to reconvene relatively rapidly to make a  
5 judgment on the voting questions one and two.

6 DR. DAVIS: And let me just ask you, would  
7 that include the idea that CMS would also present to  
8 us their views in response to any additional  
9 information that was provided to us?

10 DR. McNEIL: Well personally, yes. I  
11 would like to have a resolution. There was clearly a  
12 we/they kind of discussion going on and I would like  
13 to have resolution of that off-line so that we could  
14 have a deeper discussion about the real facts.

15 DR. DAVIS: All right. We can tweak the  
16 wording. Let me understand that people around the  
17 table understand the gist of it, and let me just see  
18 if there is a second and if there is, we can go on to  
19 discuss it.

20 DR. GOODMAN: I will second.

21 DR. DAVIS: Oliver, you were the first to  
22 have your hand up. Did you want to discuss this  
23 motion, or we can put you in the queue for after we  
24 dispense with the motion.

25 DR. SCHEIN: I think they are related,

00263

1 because the wording of this question reflects the FDA  
2 history and the first approval, and may no longer  
3 make sense. And I think like Barbara, I would like  
4 to see considered that the question be phrased  
5 differently, and that may require this review of new  
6 data. I think this is an anachronism now to phrase  
7 the question this way.

8 DR. PHURROUGH: In this particular  
9 instance, CMS can go back and address the issue of  
10 the question, but the panel does not have the option  
11 of modifying either of these questions.

12 DR. DAVIS: Yes, Anne.

13 DR. CURTIS: Regarding this motion, I just  
14 want to state a very strong objection to that  
15 approach. I have, you know, listened with everybody  
16 else today and read the materials before we got here.  
17 I understand the concerns of CMS in looking at the  
18 data that they've looked at. I've heard the answers,  
19 particularly from Dr. Bressler and everybody else who  
20 has explained their views today. I've been satisfied  
21 with the answers. I think we have enough evidence.  
22 I don't think that tweaking this or looking at some  
23 extra information is going to make this decision any  
24 easier. I think the evidence is there.  
25 I would be reluctant to, or I guess a

00264

1 better way to say it is I object to delaying a  
2 decision from today, because coming back is not  
3 something we can do quickly. I mean, you're talking  
4 about convening another public panel which, Steve,  
5 you can correct me if I'm wrong, but it would  
6 probably take another couple of months to get that to  
7 come about and you know, there are patients who are  
8 looking for this therapy today. And so, I think I  
9 can adequately answer these voting questions today  
10 and that's what I would like to see happen.

11 DR. PHURROUGH: CMS's preference is that  
12 you go ahead and make a call on what you have today,  
13 recognizing its limitations. We would prefer you go  
14 ahead but that is your option, if you say I can't do  
15 it without further, we can't tell you not to do that.

16 DR. DAVIS: I think just to help us make  
17 the correct decision, I think the question that  
18 everybody is going to have to ask is maybe there  
19 might be adequate evidence out there but I just don't  
20 feel I have it today and therefore, if I feel that  
21 way I might be inclined to vote no today, whereas if  
22 you gave me another couple months and provided that  
23 information to me, then I might be able to vote yes  
24 in a couple of months.  
25 But, I don't mean to put any thoughts into

00265

1 peoples minds but I think that's the issue that we  
2 each have to decide on. Steve, I think you were  
3 next, and then Greg.

4 DR. GOODMAN: This is a question I  
5 actually wanted to ask Dr. Stone earlier. I'm just  
6 wondering if there is any way to get clarification on  
7 the he said/he said debate here. I mean, Dr. Azab  
8 very clearly said what were called revised  
9 statistical analyses were in fact complete  
10 statistical plans which were not intended to be  
11 outlined in the protocol, and Dr. Stone interpreted  
12 differently. And I'm just wondering if he could  
13 spend a minute, I don't want to use up our precious  
14 time here, but if Dr. Stone got up and said you're  
15 exactly right, I misinterpreted, that would be  
16 important information for me, but if he was going to  
17 hold to what he said before, that would be something  
18 that couldn't be resolved right here.

19 DR. DAVIS: Dr. Stone.

20 DR. STONE: I have the original protocol  
21 and all the amendments for both trials right here,  
22 and in both trials in the initial protocol is a  
23 statistical analysis plan.

24 DR. GOODMAN: A less detailed on, though.

25 DR. STONE: No. As a matter of fact, in

00266

1 each trial there is a second and in the case of VIP,  
2 a third statistical analysis plan. They all carry  
3 the header for the trial as formal amendments to the  
4 trial as inherent parts of the trial, and we asked to  
5 have all protocols and amendments to the trial.

6 For example in the TAP trial, it is

7 Amendment Number 8.

8 DR. GOODMAN: You can probably cut to the  
9 chase. You are basically holding to the way you  
10 presented it before.

11 DR. STONE: The formatting is the same,  
12 the wording is the same. In one case they did add  
13 some shells for statistical tables, but the entire  
14 discussion and analysis is exactly the same format  
15 and is of the same content, and I explained what the  
16 differences were in contrast.

17 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you.

18 DR. DAVIS: If the committee doesn't  
19 object, I will give Dr. Azab, who is raising his  
20 hand, an opportunity to make a quick response.

21 DR. AZAB: This is, I also have the  
22 protocol and the original analysis plan here, and  
23 they are available with Post-Its with all the  
24 sections that includes all the analysis being  
25 prespecified in the original analysis plan which is

00267

1 dated October 1999. ICH guidelines clearly states  
2 the protocol has a statistical section which has all  
3 the principal features, and the analysis plan has the  
4 table shells and all the analysis we do, that's just  
5 standard of practice of doing clinical trials, and  
6 that's FDA approved.  
7 Dr. Stone referred to the TAP trial. This  
8 is approved everywhere, including FDA, so how come we  
9 didn't follow the methods that are not standard? The  
10 VIP is approved in the European Union, who wrote the  
11 ICH guidelines. I'm not sure that this is really  
12 something that was appropriate that we spend  
13 discussion. I mean, the evidence are there. Even if  
14 there was revision of the analysis plan, the primary  
15 end point as we showed you here, and we actually made  
16 a mistake, and would we revise an analysis plan and  
17 choose a primary end point that would not work? It  
18 would have been a very bad job of revision.  
19 And the secondary efficacy variables that  
20 I showed here are all detailed in the protocol.  
21 Whether the revisions were made or not, revisions of  
22 analysis plans occur all the time in very long-term  
23 chronic disease studies, but none of them affected  
24 the efficacy variables that we saw today.  
25 DR. DAVIS: Thank you. Further discussion

00268

1 about the motion? Oliver.

2 DR. SCHEIN: I was going to say this is a  
3 nonissue, this statistical argument about the  
4 process. There is a consistency to the data across  
5 time that speaks for itself, and the question really  
6 is what you do with a treatment which has a very very  
7 limited effect.

8 DR. DAVIS: Greg and then Bob.

9 DR. RAAB: I was only going to argue that  
10 the CMS provided a litany of problems they perceive  
11 with the trial and they were responded to in a short  
12 fashion because that's all the time they had once it  
13 was posted. We all heard it, and I think it's an  
14 impressionistic thing, and I think we ought to vote.

15 DR. DAVIS: Any other comments on this  
16 motion? Bob.

17 DR. BROOK: Before we vote on the motion,  
18 the FDA thing is concerning to me and I didn't get  
19 any information. I don't know whether we have people  
20 in the room who can answer this question about what  
21 the FDA really did here when this informal discussion  
22 was had to approve this for the nonclassical, the  
23 occult lesion. I don't really understand what  
24 happened. There is nobody from the FDA here, I  
25 trust, or is there, or can we at least be informed

00269

1 about what happened or is that off the record?

2 DR. PHURROUGH: The FDA will not discuss  
3 with us or anyone else presentations to them that are  
4 not formal decisions, so we are unable to get FDA  
5 input and require them to tell us what they think  
6 happened.

7 DR. AZAB: I can give an account. I mean,  
8 that was a formal meeting and formal minutes are  
9 there at the FDA and in our records. We had a formal  
10 meeting in April 2001 with the division. We  
11 discussed the data from the VIP and they said because  
12 the time initially -- just to give you a history,  
13 Dr. Brook, the initial discussion was for a  
14 supplementary indication and not really a very  
15 different disease. If you have one trial  
16 supplementing the two TAP trials, and the TAP trials  
17 by the way were two independent trials powered  
18 independently, their manuscript was combined but the  
19 two trials were powered independently, so the  
20 analysis was independent.  
21 They said one trial would supplement the  
22 two TAP trials if the results are very similar. And  
23 when they saw that the VIP trial, the results were  
24 not similar in that the primary outcome of the  
25 three-line loss, which was the same as TAP, was not

00270

1 evident in the VIP, it only happened at two years,  
2 they said the results are really not similar, the one  
3 trial would not be adequate, this could be a disease  
4 behaving differently from the predominant classic, we  
5 would need confirmation and so for this one we have  
6 to follow the guidelines of two adequate and well  
7 controlled studies, and that's what we've done. I  
8 believe the meeting was in April 2001.  
9 DR. DAVIS: Okay. I don't see anybody  
10 else waiting to address this motion. Let me just  
11 articulate what I think it is, and Barbara, you  
12 correct me if I'm wrong. But I think the motion  
13 would be to request that more information be provided  
14 to the committee from the requestor and/or CMS to  
15 answer any questions or gaps in knowledge that the  
16 committee may have.  
17 And I assume that if we voted this through  
18 that we would give people an opportunity over a  
19 couple of days to present questions that we would  
20 like them to answer, or materials that we would like  
21 to be able to inspect, and then we would meet as soon  
22 as CMS could arrange for us to meet again and  
23 reconsider question one. Is that what you're  
24 desiring with this motion?  
25 DR. McNEIL: It is.

00271

1 DR. DAVIS: Does everybody understand  
2 that? Okay. Before we vote on that motion, Michelle  
3 is going to read us some instructions about who can  
4 vote.

5 MS. ATKINSON: For the record, the voting  
6 members present for today's meeting are Barbara  
7 McNeil, Wade Aubry, Robert Brook, Anne Curtis, Susan  
8 Bartlett Foote, Steve Goodman, Karl Matuszewski,  
9 Margaret Piper, Rita Redberg, and Paul Wallace. Dr.  
10 Davis will vote in the event of a tie. A quorum is  
11 present and no one has been recused because of  
12 conflicts of interest.

13 DR. DAVIS: Thank you. And we have some  
14 instructions on the agenda on how we are to proceed  
15 with voting, and that is that each person is asked to  
16 give the reason for their vote and then to indicate  
17 what their vote is. So I assume that when you give  
18 the reason for your vote, it can just be a sentence  
19 or so, it does not need to be a five-minute speech.  
20 So, I guess we can go around starting with Barbara.

21 DR. McNEIL: Well, I vote for the motion  
22 since I made it, and I made it because I thought  
23 there were lots of pieces of new data that I would  
24 feel much more comfortable in digesting fully so that  
25 I can make an informed judgment about question number

00272

1 one.

2 DR. DAVIS: Bob.

3 DR. BROOK: I vote against the motion. I

4 think to answer question one, we have all the data we

5 need and we can't reformulate the question to a

6 better question, so we have plenty of data to answer

7 this question right now.

8 DR. DAVIS: Why don't we just proceed, and

9 people can speak up without waiting for my

10 recognition.

11 MS. BARTLETT FOOTE: I vote no. I agree

12 that we have enough information to make a decision

13 based on this question at this time.

14 DR. MATUSZEWSKI: I vote no. I also

15 concur, we have enough information at this time.

16 DR. CURTIS: I vote no. I already stated

17 my reasons before.

18 DR. WALLACE: I would vote no. I believe

19 we have enough information.

20 DR. PIPER: I would vote no.

21 DR. GOODMAN: Even though I seconded it, I

22 will vote no. I got some clarification and I think

23 it's a very difficult decision, which is still going

24 to be difficult in two months.

25 DR. REDBERG: I vote no. I think there

00273

1 are some unresolved questions but we have enough data  
2 to vote on this question.

3 DR. AUBRY: I vote yes, even though I  
4 share some of the sentiments of the people who voted  
5 no. I do feel there is a significant disconnect  
6 between the presenters and requestors for the change  
7 in Medicare policy and CMS response, and I do feel  
8 that there is some data that was presented here that  
9 would be better digested and turned around quickly  
10 for a decision. And I share Barbara's opinion that  
11 it's in the best interest of the Medicare program for  
12 that decision to be right.

13 DR. DAVIS: So the motion obviously fails  
14 with two votes for and eight against.

15 So let's proceed to answering this  
16 particular voting question, and I will open it up for  
17 any further suggestion, if there is any. Yes, Susan.

18 MS. BARTLETT FOOTE: I just have a point  
19 of clarification, and this is my first time so I hope  
20 I am not saying something that's obvious. It's clear  
21 to me from the discussion that the weight of the  
22 evidence varies under certain circumstances, and so  
23 when we vote on adequate evidence and it's defined as  
24 occult with no classic, and there is no discussion  
25 about different, you know, the size of the lesion or

00274

1 the evidence of progressive loss or any of those  
2 other issues that we talked about, when we vote on  
3 this, are we saying it's adequate for the entire  
4 group that's in the last line, or are we going to be  
5 permitted to make some distinctions?

6 DR. DAVIS: My take on that is that we  
7 have to answer this question as it appears before us,  
8 but if you look at discussion question two, that  
9 might be an opportunity to point out where additional  
10 research might help to clarify what subpopulations  
11 might benefit more than others.

12 DR. PHURROUGH: The vote is specifically  
13 on this question, though we may in fact as the Agency  
14 take your recommendations along with the other things  
15 that we have heard today, and our decision could in  
16 fact be something that is somewhat modified from  
17 this, but you must vote on this particular question.

18 DR. DAVIS: Greg.

19 DR. RAAB: I was going to chime in and say  
20 that in the course of the three years or so of this  
21 committee, Sean Tunis and you yourself, Steve, have  
22 sat here and reassured the committee it would lean on  
23 the context of the debate and the consideration of  
24 the issue in drafting an eventual coverage decision.  
25 So if we focus on evidence, the issue of FDA and the

00275

1 nomenclature for this could be a coverage issue.  
2 DR. DAVIS: Steve, and then Bob.  
3 DR. GOODMAN: This relates I guess to the  
4 phrasing, which I know we can't change. But draw  
5 conclusions doesn't say anything about the strength  
6 of belief in those conclusions. I can draw a  
7 conclusion and think that the conclusion is correct  
8 with about 75 percent probability. So anything is  
9 enough to draw a conclusion. If the statement were a  
10 conclusion beyond a reasonable doubt or whatever  
11 degree of certainty we want to have for major policy  
12 recommendations, if that's the threshold, I would  
13 vote differently than a conclusion with a lesser  
14 degree of certainty. And I think one of the  
15 troubling parts here is we're in this middle ground  
16 where it's not beyond a reasonable doubt but it's  
17 clearly, at least I would say personally well beyond  
18 50/50. So we're in that middle ground that's very  
19 very difficult and typically these conclusions come  
20 with some grays. Now, if the graying is going to  
21 come in the second half and it can be qualified  
22 there, then I'm more comfortable, but a conclusion  
23 that's only 51 percent certainly is in some sense not  
24 a conclusion. I think that's one of the reasons why  
25 it's such a difficult question to answer.

00276

1 DR. DAVIS: Bob.

2 DR. BROOK: I'm confused, to be honest,  
3 about how coverage is being used here. A lot of the  
4 comments that I heard people make relate to the  
5 appropriateness of the professional decision. From  
6 the work we've done, we know that that is terrible in  
7 a large percentage of the procedures that Medicare  
8 covers, and that's a fact of, you know, of the field.  
9 But you don't uncover the procedure, you try to fix  
10 the problem. And what I'm viewing is, are we  
11 separating the concept of coverage from responsible  
12 behavior.

13 DR. DAVIS: Bob, I hate to interrupt but I  
14 do think we need to stick with the wording in front  
15 of us.

16 DR. BROOK: Well, I'm not changing the  
17 question. This is a coverage question.

18 DR. PHURROUGH: This question is do you  
19 believe the evidence is strong enough to reach any  
20 conclusion, whether the conclusion is it doesn't work  
21 or it does work, is what you have been presented  
22 today enough to draw a conclusion.

23 DR. CURTIS: If I could --

24 DR. DAVIS: I had Wade on my list and then  
25 Anne, if you don't mind holding off.

00277

1 DR. AUBRY: It seems to me that this  
2 question refers to two things, one, is there adequate  
3 evidence to reach a conclusion, and secondly, is that  
4 conclusion that there's an improvement in net health  
5 outcomes that the benefits outweigh the harms.  
6 That's what the parentheses says. So unless I'm  
7 reading this wrong --

8 DR. DAVIS: Whether or not, the words or  
9 not allow it to go a different way as I read it. But  
10 when we get to voting question two, I think we get  
11 into the direction of the effect or the benefit.

12 DR. AUBRY: I stand corrected.

13 DR. DAVIS: Anne.

14 DR. CURTIS: I would like to suggest that  
15 the fact that we voted down Barbara's motion means  
16 that if you took a vote right now we would vote yes  
17 on this, because if we didn't have the evidence, we  
18 would have had to agree with Barbara. I mean, if we  
19 could vote on this, really the crux of the matter is  
20 question number two, you know, are we going to say  
21 yes or no, we agree with it, but here it's just  
22 whether there's adequate evidence.

23 DR. REDBERG: I don't think that's what  
24 Barbara's motion was about. Her motion was do we  
25 have it now or would we have it two months from now,

00278

1 and I don't think we will have it in two months,  
2 anything more than we have now.

3 DR. DAVIS: I think we're going to finish  
4 with the discussion momentarily. I mean  
5 theoretically, someone could just vote no. Barbara  
6 wanted to postpone voting. We could vote yes, we  
7 could vote no at this point, I believe. Any further  
8 discussion before we proceed to voting on this  
9 question? If not, let us proceed.

10 DR. BERGTHOLD: Call the question.

11 DR. DAVIS: Is there a second? I don't  
12 know that we need that to vote on this.

13 DR. CURTIS: Second.

14 DR. DAVIS: But hearing no objection, we  
15 will proceed with the vote, how about that. And why  
16 don't we start this time, if it doesn't cause too  
17 much confusion, from the other end of the table.  
18 Wade, do you want to begin?

19 DR. AUBRY: I vote yes, although I would  
20 prefer to have this delayed, as I mentioned. I do  
21 think that there is sufficient evidence to answer  
22 this question affirmatively.

23 DR. REDBERG: I vote no. I would like  
24 more evidence, but not that I see coming in two  
25 months.

00279

1 DR. GOODMAN: I vote yes.

2 MS. BERGTHOLD: I don't get to vote but I  
3 do get to say something, right?

4 DR. DAVIS: Proceed.

5 MS. BERGTHOLD: Actually, I don't like the  
6 way the question is phrased and I think when it is  
7 discussed and finally voted, we'll have to deal with  
8 it, but that "and" is very disturbing, that "and  
9 occult" because it sounds like you're voting that you  
10 can draw conclusions about its use in the routine  
11 clinical use in the whole population of medicare, as  
12 well as with those with occult, so in your coverage  
13 decision, I think that needs to be clarified, because  
14 to me that's confusing.

15 DR. DAVIS: I think the "and" combines  
16 age-related macular degeneration with the occult with  
17 no classic choroidal neovascularization, just from a  
18 grammatical point of view, unless somebody corrects  
19 me. Proceed.

20 DR. RAAB: I would like to comment that  
21 there is enough evidence and there is not enough  
22 evidence to support a national noncoverage decision,  
23 which is what we have right now.

24 DR. PIPER: I vote yes, there is enough  
25 evidence.

00280

1 DR. WALLACE: I vote yes, with the same  
2 discomforts that I think Steve captured well earlier.

3 DR. CURTIS: I vote yes, I think we have  
4 you have enough evidence.

5 DR. MATUSZEWSKI: I vote yes. I don't  
6 think VIP was a perfect trial, few are. I think it  
7 was a modest trial and it showed some modest results.

8 MS. BARTLETT FOOTE: I vote yes. I agree  
9 that we could use more evidence, we could use  
10 stronger evidence, but I think we have enough to go  
11 forward and I would hope we would be able to express  
12 those doubts about scope in addressing the second  
13 question.

14 DR. BROOK: I'm going to vote yes, but I  
15 do it with the trepidation that it's not the lack of  
16 efficacy evidence that we have a problem with, it's  
17 going to be the lack of the way it's implemented in a  
18 major way to get the benefit versus the risk.

19 DR. McNEIL: Is it possible to abstain?

20 MS. ATKINSON: Yes.

21 DR. McNEIL: I abstain.

22 DR. DAVIS: And it's apparent that  
23 question number one is approved in the affirmative,  
24 and Michelle will give us the vote for those of us  
25 who weren't keeping track.

00281

1 MS. ATKINSON: It was eight for, one  
2 against, and one abstention.  
3 DR. DAVIS: Thank you. So we will proceed  
4 to voting question number two, which is now projected  
5 on the screen, and we'll have some brief discussion  
6 and then a vote on this one.  
7 If the panel answers the first question  
8 affirmatively, does the evidence demonstrate that OTP  
9 with verteporfin treatment improves net health  
10 outcomes in treating age-related macular degeneration  
11 in occult with no classic neovascularization and if  
12 so, what is the size of the benefit in patients  
13 receiving the treatment?  
14 Now if we followed parliamentary  
15 procedure, one good way to handle this would be,  
16 since this is a combination question, we would handle  
17 the first part of it separately, unless the committee  
18 objects. So if there is no objection, why don't we  
19 answer this question through CNV, closed parentheses?  
20 Let me open it up to discussion.  
21 Margaret.  
22 DR. PIPER: I would rather tie my answer  
23 together than answer separately, but that's just a  
24 preference.  
25 DR. DAVIS: Let me suggest that we

00282

1 continue with my suggestion. If someone wants to  
2 make a motion to keep it as one total question,  
3 we can do that, but I would prefer to keep it as two  
4 separate discussions.

5 DR. BROOK: Isn't that the question one we  
6 just voted on.

7 (Inaudible colloquy.)

8 DR. BROOK: This says improve net health  
9 outcomes.

10 DR. BROOK: That's what question one said,  
11 whether or not the risk and benefits --

12 DR. DAVIS: Whether or not. You could  
13 have concluded that there was no benefit, the key  
14 words being "or not".

15 DR. BROOK: I got it.

16 DR. DAVIS: If we could go back in time,  
17 we could rework these questions and prevent some  
18 repetition or lack of efficiency, but why don't we  
19 proceed with the question that we have and take this  
20 through CNV. Any discussion? Yes, Oliver.

21 DR. SCHEIN: As a nonvoter, maybe this is  
22 an opportunity for those who agree to say yes and in  
23 certain situations, and then bring in the lesion size  
24 and qualify the --

25 DR. BROOK: This can't be changed either?

00283

1 DR. DAVIS: No. You can vote on the  
2 wording as is and then if you want to make a separate  
3 commentary or propose a separate motion for a  
4 separate conclusion, I presume that would be in  
5 order, but first we have to deal with this as is.

6 DR. PHURROUGH: But you have to do all of  
7 this in the next 19 minutes.

8 DR. DAVIS: Steve.

9 DR. GOODMAN: Well, discussing substance  
10 of the question, it was acknowledged that net health  
11 outcomes actually were not measured in this trial.  
12 We have visual acuity measures and other such things,  
13 so it's a bit of leap, and you would have to be  
14 fairly certain that the size of the visual acuity  
15 benefits were fairly large to then be equally or  
16 moderately certain that this translated into net  
17 health benefits.

18 DR. REDBERG: I would say they did do  
19 visual function questionnaire but didn't feel that it  
20 was adequately done and that is why I thought there  
21 was not adequate evidence. So I think net health  
22 outcomes were measured but there were some  
23 limitations to that measurement and I was  
24 disappointed to here that the next trial did not  
25 include a visual function questionnaire, and I

00284

1 understand the limitations.

2 DR. DAVIS: Further discussion?

3 DR. MATUSZEWSKI: Health outcome, I mean,  
4 could be defined as preservation of vision. You're  
5 not just going for quality of life and functional  
6 outcome, so I think there was a health outcome that  
7 was reported.

8 DR. REDBERG: I don't really care what my  
9 visual acuity is, but I care whether I can see and  
10 get around, and I mean, would you care what your  
11 Snellen score is as long as you can see your children  
12 and drive and do all those things, that's what you're  
13 talking about, not your score.

14 DR. DAVIS: I don't know that we have time  
15 to debate what health outcome means and whether it  
16 includes a quality of life component. Any further  
17 discussion? Let's vote on this. I might have tried  
18 to start the voting in the middle this time but that  
19 could cause all sorts of confusion, so Barbara, back  
20 to you.

21 DR. McNEIL: I think I still have to  
22 abstain.

23 DR. DAVIS: Bob.

24 DR. BROOK: Yes, I think the evidence  
25 supports that if it's used according to some of the

00285

1 conversations that we have heard about today, I would  
2 urge CMS to make sure it's used in that manner.

3 MS. BARTLETT FOOTE: I would say yes, but  
4 I hope in the next three lines we address, we can  
5 deal with the issue of scope.

6 DR. MATUSZEWSKI: Yes on the net health  
7 outcome.

8 DR. CURTIS: I vote yes. I think we've  
9 got enough evidence from what we heard today to say  
10 that there is not a huge benefit but a modest and a  
11 positive benefit for that therapy.

12 DR. WALLACE: I would vote yes, but with  
13 discomfort, some discomfort around the definition of  
14 the word net, I think we're putting a lot of things  
15 in there, but it crosses my threshold for saying it  
16 is more good.

17 DR. PIPER: Yes, with a similar discomfort  
18 and with concern that limitations can be adequately  
19 and accurately drawn and applied.

20 DR. GOODMAN: I would say I guess I have  
21 to come down on yes, reasonably certain that it  
22 exceeds zero, but this question of if so, what is the  
23 benefit, I think that's where the crux of the matter  
24 is, and whether we're reasonably certain that that  
25 exceeds some minimally important threshold I think is

00286

1 very certain.

2 DR. DAVIS: Hold on that until the next

3 vote on the size of the benefit.

4 DR. GOODMAN: Okay.

5 DR. DAVIS: So your vote again was yes?

6 DR. GOODMAN: I will vote yes on the

7 improvement.

8 DR. REDBERG: No.

9 DR. AUBRY: Yes.

10 DR. DAVIS: That motion carries and the

11 vote was eight in favor, one against and one

12 abstention. So now we will address the size of the

13 benefit in patients receiving the treatment. Any

14 comments?

15 DR. AUBRY: Don't you have a slide that

16 lists the categories for evaluating.

17 DR. DAVIS: Guidelines for evaluating

18 effectiveness, which is in your packet. So we have

19 eight categories of effectiveness and we're to pick

20 one of these? Is that what you're saying, Steve?

21 DR. PHURROUGH: Yes.

22 DR. DAVIS: For those of you who haven't

23 found it yet, the highest category is breakthrough

24 technology, followed by substantially more effective,

25 followed by more effective, followed by as effective

00287

1 but with advantages, and then as effective and with  
2 no advantages, and then less effective, and so on,  
3 but I don't think the rest are pertinent here.

4 DR. REDBERG: This assumes we're comparing  
5 it to another treatment.

6 DR. PHURROUGH: The comparison here is to  
7 no treatment in this case.

8 DR. DAVIS: I thought like with the second  
9 one, substantially more effective than, I thought it  
10 was existing standard of care.

11 DR. REDBERG: Compared with established  
12 services or medical items, it says here.

13 DR. DAVIS: Okay. Anne.

14 DR. CURTIS: There is no alternative  
15 treatment for this so I think at a minimum we would  
16 have to say more effective; it's more effective than  
17 doing nothing. I don't think anyone here is going to  
18 go breakthrough technology or anything like that. I  
19 think there is a real positive benefit and I think it  
20 is certainly better than watchful waiting with these  
21 patients, so that's where I put my first nickel in.

22 DR. DAVIS: Would you like to make that a  
23 motion?

24 DR. CURTIS: Okay. I'll make a motion  
25 that we categorize this therapy as more effective.

00288

1 DR. DAVIS: Is there a second?

2 DR. AUBRY: Second.

3 DR. DAVIS: Further discussion?

4 DR. AUBRY: I think it's the only one that

5 makes sense in this entire list.

6 DR. BROOK: I would argue that it's

7 substantially more effective, given what we have

8 labeled to be substantially more effective in other

9 areas of medicine. If you believe the evidence and

10 you can prevent three or four people out of a hundred

11 from becoming blind, you know, compared to what we do

12 for pneumonia, heart attacks and other things that we

13 think are really effective therapy, this would be

14 considered substantially more effective. If you

15 don't believe the evidence then it's more effective

16 or as effective, but if you really believe the

17 evidence, I would go for substantially more

18 effective.

19 DR. DAVIS: Are there any other categories

20 anybody else would like to support? Because if not,

21 there are two suggestions, and rather than following

22 strict parliamentary procedure and voting the first

23 motion up or down, I think I would like to depart

24 from that to help us more efficiently make a decision

25 as a committee, and just vote either for more

00289

1 effective or substantially more effective. Is there  
2 any objection to that? If not, let's do that. So,  
3 is it Wade's turn?

4 DR. AUBRY: More effective.

5 DR. REDBERG: Abstain.

6 DR. GOODMAN: More effective.

7 DR. PIPER: More effective.

8 DR. WALLACE: More effective.

9 DR. CURTIS: More effective.

10 DR. MATUSZEWSKI: More effective.

11 MS. BARTLETT FOOTE: More effective.

12 DR. BROOK: Substantially more.

13 DR. McNEIL: Abstain.

14 DR. DAVIS: Seven for more effective, one  
15 for substantially more effective, and two  
16 abstentions.

17 We are done with the voting questions.

18 DR. PIPER: Question. Can we add any  
19 comment to that last voting question?

20 DR. DAVIS: Sure, proceed. I mean, we  
21 have these three discussion questions that we're  
22 going to try to discuss in the next few minutes, so  
23 if it's quick --

24 DR. PHURROUGH: Let me -- the discussion  
25 questions were out there for you to give us some

00290

1 general advice, we don't have time to do that, I  
2 think we can skip those. If there's some parting  
3 comments that you would like to add to what you just  
4 voted on, we would be happy to hear those, so why  
5 don't we end with that.

6 DR. DAVIS: That's fine. I have on my  
7 watch 20 after three. Maybe we can take five minutes  
8 for any kind of additional commentary that somebody  
9 would like to make, and that will allow five minutes  
10 for closing remarks by CMS. So Margaret, proceed  
11 please.

12 DR. PIPER: I just wanted to say that  
13 despite some methodologic questions and analyses, I  
14 voted for more benefit because the analysis did  
15 convince me there was more benefit than not doing  
16 anything. However, I would have to say that I'm not  
17 sure there is very much more benefit and that it  
18 lasts for very long, based on the data that I've  
19 seen. So in terms of a long-term benefit, I am far  
20 less convinced.

21 DR. DAVIS: Yes, Susan.

22 MS. BARTLETT FOOTE: I would like to  
23 recommend that CMS look very carefully at the  
24 conditions that they would put on. In many coverage  
25 decisions there are some hurdles that have to be met

00291

1 by the physician in order to fall into the area of  
2 coverage, and I would say that size of lesion and  
3 evidence that there has been some progressive vision  
4 loss, I think Dr. Bressler said, you know, a  
5 follow-up visit, some steps that need to be taken  
6 before this be would be covered.  
7 The other issue we did not address at all  
8 was the number of treatments and I know in other  
9 areas, excessive number of treatments that don't show  
10 any benefit have been a problem for CMS, so I think  
11 they might be wise to have some aspect of numbers of  
12 treatments that would be within the scope of the  
13 coverage.  
14 DR. DAVIS: Karl, then Bob.  
15 DR. MATUSZEWSKI: I have a question of  
16 Dr. Bressler and Dr. Azab, and I meant to ask it  
17 earlier but I wasn't close enough to give you a  
18 squeeze. Do you feel comfortable with the dosing of  
19 the therapy in terms of the dose of the drug, the  
20 dose of the light, the frequency of the diagnostic  
21 check, or is that something that you think is going  
22 to be evolving.  
23 DR. BRESSLER: I'm very comfortable with  
24 the dosing so far because in the Phase I and II trial  
25 where we looked at some different doses, except for a

00292

1 very very high light dose, three times what we used  
2 in all these trials, there seems to be a wide  
3 therapeutic index, in that it doesn't seem to cause  
4 an adverse effect on the retina immediately. When we  
5 tried a reduced fluence rate, a reduced light dose in  
6 that VIM trial that I described for smaller minimally  
7 classic lesions, it seemed to work okay. So I'm very  
8 comfortable with the dose we're using now and I think  
9 it would work about the same give the different light  
10 doses that someone might do if they measured things  
11 slightly incorrectly.

12 DR. MATUSZEWSKI: And the dose of the drug  
13 is appropriate at 6 milligrams.

14 DR. BRESSLER: Correct. We saw just  
15 similar effects as we went up to about 12 milligrams.

16 DR. DAVIS: Quick comments from Bob and  
17 Rita, and then we will probably have to cut it off.

18 DR. BROOK: I would like to make a comment  
19 on the record that CMS consider implementing this  
20 policy only if they get from the surgeons cooperation  
21 in maintaining a national database on macular  
22 degeneration, similar to what the cardiac surgeons  
23 have done with the CTS, and that they collect enough  
24 detailed clinical data so that as new therapies come  
25 down the pike, we will be able to have better

00293

1 evidence and reach agreements faster about what  
2 affects this population. And I wish it could be done  
3 voluntarily, but I would suggest you think very hard  
4 about trying to change the way the policies are made  
5 for this kind of work, and I think there is a big  
6 opportunity to use this as a way of changing the way  
7 we learn about what works and doesn't work since  
8 controlled trials will never answer all the questions  
9 that we need to answer.

10 DR. DAVIS: Rita.

11 DR. REDBERG: I just wanted to make a  
12 comment that despite my concerns about what I  
13 consider to be the most meaningful health outcome,  
14 visual function, that I really wanted to thank all  
15 the presenters, and particularly Dr. Bressler, Dr.  
16 Azab and Dr. Stone, because I thought everyone  
17 really, though there was some new data, that everyone  
18 really did an excellent job of sharing everything  
19 that we could to help us address these issues.

20 DR. DAVIS: Wade, were you trying to get  
21 in there?

22 DR. AUBRY: I just wanted to briefly say  
23 that I agree with Susan Foote regarding identifying  
24 those patients who are most appropriate for this  
25 therapy, and I'm not sure whether CMS would do that

00294

1 in a coverage decision if they decide to move forward  
2 with a coverage decision, but certainly in a decision  
3 memorandum, something about training and experience  
4 of the ophthalmologist and the patient indications,  
5 those patients which most clearly benefit from this  
6 treatment would be appropriate.

7 DR. DAVIS: Steve.

8 DR. GOODMAN: This is just really  
9 following up on Bob's point when he said that the  
10 database would be useful for future technologies. I  
11 think what's absolutely critical is to see if what  
12 has been seen in the trials here is actually achieved  
13 in the field, so I think the follow-up is needed not  
14 just for the future evaluation, and I know he knows  
15 this, but to see if what we suspect is true here is  
16 actually true, because I still think that the weight  
17 of evidence here is below the standard that FDA is  
18 using and that is often used. I don't think we are  
19 certain beyond a reasonable doubt here that this  
20 achieves, or at least I certainly am not, that this  
21 achieves more than a minimal increase. I am well  
22 above 50 percent but well below 95.

23 DR. DAVIS: Barbara.

24 DR. McNEIL: Well, just one final comment.

25 I noticed Dr. Azab at the beginning said that he was

00295

1 unable to change his slides, because -- is that what  
2 you said, CMS wouldn't allow you to change your  
3 slides, or wouldn't allow you to submit new slides to  
4 us?

5 DR. AZAB: No, no, they did not have  
6 anything to say about the slides. It's just because  
7 the slides had changed from what we submitted to you  
8 in August, we had a new printed hard copy for you so  
9 that you could follow it, and according to their  
10 procedures, all the material had to be submitted  
11 before. So no, the slides -- we have said everything  
12 we wanted to say, it was just we wanted to make it  
13 easier.

14 DR. McNEIL: So that was my point in that  
15 you did have new data, and Dr. Bressler --

16 DR. AZAB: I did not have actually any new  
17 data. Most of the data that I presented on the  
18 slides were not on your slides, but were in the  
19 briefing document that we submitted because there was  
20 much more information there, and also the lesion size  
21 manuscript that Dr. Bressler mentioned that was just  
22 published, actually than manuscript because it was  
23 already approved, we had put it in your package, but  
24 I realize it was a huge package.

25 DR. McNEIL: Okay.

00296

1 DR. DAVIS: Just before I hand things over  
2 to Steve and Michelle to wrap things up, I wanted to  
3 echo Rita's comment and thank all of the presenters,  
4 to thank CMS staff for the huge amount of work that  
5 they did to get us ready for this meeting, and also  
6 members of the public who testified before us earlier  
7 today. Steve.

8 MS. ATKINSON: For more information, you  
9 may visit our web site at [www.cms.hhs.gov/coverage](http://www.cms.hhs.gov/coverage).  
10 To conclude today's session, would someone  
11 move that this meeting be adjourned?

12 DR. REDBERG: I move for adjournment.

13 MS. ATKINSON: Does someone second this  
14 motion?

15 MS. BARTLETT FOOTE: Second.

16 MS. ATKINSON: Thank you everyone for your  
17 time and participation in today's meeting. Steve, do  
18 you have anything to say?

19 DR. PHURROUGH: Yes. Just to again thank  
20 the panel members. I know this was a very  
21 challenging and somewhat agonizing decision based on  
22 the information you had and we do appreciate your  
23 tame an effort in doing this. Thank you.

24 (Adjourned at 3:30 p.m.)

25